

PRODUCT GUIDE

REV 01/18



FROM SEED TO SUPPLEMENT®





Standard Process changes lives!

We accomplish this in many ways from offering quality whole food nutrient solutions that improve the health of millions, to enhancing our employees' lives through the family values and culture we implement daily. Since 1929, when our founder Dr. Royal Lee introduced our first product Catalyn, to presently offering more than 300 different products; our philosophy on nutrition has remained the same. Dr. Lee believed the best sources of vitamins and minerals are found in whole foods.

Standard Process is committed to continual improvement of our farming operations and manufacturing capabilities. Our recent expansion of Wisconsin organic farmland enables us to supply more than 80 percent of our raw materials for our whole food based products. These raw materials are harvested, dried and then carefully processed using the latest technology in our manufacturing facility, which is located less than a mile from our farms. Every year we invest in more resources to provide the highest quality, most innovative and efficacious products.

This year, we are very excited to announce the opening of our new Center of Excellence facility for product research, educational services, and clinical trials. It will advance the science of whole food nutrition therapy to a new level. This facility is committed to evolving the nutrition industry and providing quality education to health care professionals. It will provide them with the latest scientific evidence in order to help others improve their health.

I have spent more than 30 years of my life working within Standard Process. I am proud to be the third generation of a family-owned-and-operated business that is focused on service to others. I am motivated by the growth of our organization and I look forward to all that will come in the next 30 years. The future awaits the fourth generation of Standard Process ownership.

Yours in health,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Charlie DuBois', written in a cursive style.

*Charlie DuBois
President and CEO*



Our Mission

*Standard Process is the visionary leader in whole food nutrient solutions. We apply systems thinking to holistic nutrition that empowers practitioners to **transform lives.***



Buckwheat grown on the Standard Process certified organic farm

Our Corporate Values

Standard Process demonstrates
commitment to the **Whole**:

PERSON

By fostering the physical, emotional, intellectual, and spiritual health of customers and employees

PRODUCT

By emphasizing the importance of concentrated whole food ingredient sources and herbs in the product line

PROCESS

By ensuring the highest quality in every stage of development, from farming through shipping

PLANET

By utilizing environmentally safe farming, manufacturing, and business practices

POSTERITY

By preserving and strengthening the company for all future generations



Pea vine grown on the Standard Process certified organic farm



Beets



Brussels Sprouts



Kidney Bean



Alfalfa

Contents

- 3 Why Whole Food Nutrition
- 12 About Us
- 25 Product Selection Guide
- 31 Product Guide
- 126 Programs and Kits
- 130 References, Glossary, and FAQs
- 148 Contact Us



Standard Process and other trademarks, logos, etc., owned by Standard Process are registered trademarks of Standard Process Inc.

EpiCor® is a registered trademark of Embria Health Sciences, L.L.C.

MASQUELIER'S® OPCs is a registered trademark of International Nutrition Company BV, Loosdrecht, the Netherlands.

LA-5®, BB-12®, and L. casei 431® are registered trademarks of Chr. Hansen, Inc.



Why Whole Food Nutrient Solutions Matter

As you know too well, many of today's patients eat what is considered the average American diet containing large amounts of refined and processed foods, some of which have limited nutritional value. Patients aren't eating enough fresh foods that are naturally high in nutrients like vitamins, minerals, and phytonutrients that help the body thrive and

maintain health. Most of these patients can benefit from supplementing their diets in order to bridge this nutritional gap.

Your patients come to see you for many reasons, such as stress, fatigue, digestion issues, and hormone health, just to name a few. They may not realize it, but many of their complaints may have a nutritional component. That's where you and Standard Process come in.

Clinical nutrition and the relationship between food and a healthy body are more important than ever. Knowing how nutrients are digested, absorbed, transported, metabolized, stored, and eliminated by the body helps you communicate nutrition's significant role in many health challenges. This knowledge also helps you to explain how the complexity of whole food and other ingredients in our supplements can support your patients.*

“The best sources of vitamins and minerals are found in whole foods.”

—Dr. Royal Lee, founder of Standard Process



Buckwheat field on the Standard Process certified organic farm

The Standard Process Difference

There are a lot of supplement companies in the marketplace. What makes Standard Process supplements made with whole foods and other ingredients so unique? Here are just a few reasons.



Alfalfa



Beet



Peas

Whole Foods and the Whole Food Philosophy

Since 1929, Standard Process has been the visionary leader in whole food nutrient solutions. We are dedicated to creating quality supplements based on the whole food philosophy introduced by Standard Process founder, Dr. Royal Lee. Dr. Lee's goal was to provide nutrients as they are found in nature, where he believed their natural potency and efficacy would be realized. Our goal is to carry on his mission, creating holistic formulas by incorporating whole food ingredients along with targeted vitamins and minerals.

Starting With Whole Foods

Following this philosophy, we start with whole foods—foods you might find in the grocery store, like peas, radishes, and beets. Then, like any good cook, we prepare these ingredients in a way that safeguards their nutritional value. The resulting whole food ingredient is then added to a complex formula that may include whole food concentrates; specialized proteins isolates and concentrates; botanicals; whole food isolates; and synthetic ingredients as required to meet our high formula standards.

Why are whole food nutrient complexes important?

The nutrient complexes found in whole foods are valuable and essential to good health. Standard Process founder Dr. Royal Lee referred to these complexes as “the life element,” and they can be produced only through biological processes. That is why we start with the highest-quality whole food ingredients when making our supplements.

These ingredients contain complex structures that combine a variety of elements that work together to support healthy balance in the body. We add additional targeted ingredients to formulas as needed to support specific systems in the body.*

Our Focus Is on Quality, Not Quantity

When we take supplements, we often think that more is better. This common misperception can lead to megadosing, or taking vitamins that contain amounts of certain nutrients that exponentially exceed daily recommendations.

Quality is far more important than quantity when evaluating and choosing nutritional supplements. Supplements that contain only synthetic vitamins have just a fraction of the beneficial compounds that are found in foods. Those supplements may only focus on certain challenges in the body. Supplements that include whole food ingredients are more complex, as they contain a mix of constituents that can be used to address a wider range of the body's needs.*

High-Quality Ingredients

As in any recipe, the quality of ingredients affects the quality of the final product. Manufacturers who grow their own ingredients have control over them, which is why Standard Process owns a 420-acre certified organic farm. The farm, located just a mile down the road from company headquarters in Palmyra, Wisconsin, harvests 6.7 million pounds of vegetables every year. Those raw plant materials make up more than 80 percent of the ingredients used in our supplements.

We promptly process our farm-harvested crops to minimize the loss of phytonutrients and deliver those nutrient complexes so integral to Dr. Lee's vision.

For items we can't grow, Standard Process has an extensive, rigorous system of supplier auditing and validation. This allows us to provide patients with a product that has been controlled, vetted, tested, and verified from beginning to end.

Some types of processing can destroy enzymes and phytonutrients. Our manufacturing process is designed to minimize the loss of vital nutrients from each ingredient.



Buckwheat

Nutrient

Natural Sources

Listed in order of highest nutrient value

Physiological Support

Calcium

Tofu, sardines, sesame seeds, dairy (yogurt, milk), greens (collards, turnip greens, mustard, beet greens), spinach, kale, cheese, bone meal, cabbages, bok choy

Blood; skeletal, cardiovascular, musculoskeletal, and nervous systems

Choline

Eggs, seafood (shrimp, scallops, tuna, cod, salmon), poultry, beef, lentils, greens (collards, Swiss chard), broccoli, Brussels sprouts, peas, cauliflowers, mushrooms (shiitake, crimini)

Cell membranes, nervous and hepatic systems

Chromium

Broccoli, barley, oats, green beans, tomatoes, romaine lettuce, black pepper, garlic, potatoes (Also, there are trace amounts of chromium in many other foods, including vegetables, fruits, grains, legumes, seafood, meats, and dairy.)

Endocrine system

Coenzyme Q₁₀ (CoQ₁₀)

Liver, beef, fish (trout, herring), chicken, sesame seeds, pistachio nuts, spinach, broccoli, cauliflowers, rice bran, strawberries, eggs

Metabolic and immune systems

Ubiquinol, Ubiquinone

Copper

Liver, mollusks, lobster, seeds (sesame, sunflower), nuts (cashews, walnuts, pine, hazelnuts), beans (soybeans, chickpeas, lima beans, kidney beans), mushrooms (shiitake), tempeh, lentils, buckwheat, radishes

Immune, musculoskeletal, metabolic, and vascular systems

Essential Fatty Acids

Flaxseeds, chia seeds, walnuts, fatty fish (sardines, salmon, tuna, shrimp, halibut, scallops, cod), beef, wheat germ, black currant seed oil, evening primrose oil, cauliflowers, Brussels sprouts

Brain; visual; endocrine, cardiovascular, nervous, and integumentary systems

Vitamin F

Folate/ Folic Acid

Beans (pinto beans, chickpeas, navy beans, black beans, kidney beans), lentils, asparagus, spinach, greens (beet greens, collards, turnip greens), broccoli, beets, romaine lettuce, citrus fruits, Brussels sprouts, liver, nutritional/baker's yeast

Energy production; blood; nervous, cardiovascular, and reproductive systems

Vitamin B₉

Inositol

Cantaloupes, citrus fruits (oranges, grapefruits, limes), beans (Great Northern, kidney, lima, navy, green, pole, wax), peas, whole grains (wheat), artichokes, nuts, and seeds

Cell membranes

Vitamin B₈, Phytic Acid

Iodine

Sea vegetables, seafood (scallops, cod, shrimp, sardines, salmon, tuna), dairy (yogurt, milk), eggs, turkey, navy beans, potatoes

Endocrine, nervous, metabolic, and reproductive systems

Iron

Beef, lamb, pork, mollusks, spinach, greens (Swiss chard, beet greens, collards, mustard, turnip greens), seeds (sesame, pumpkin), beans (chickpeas, lima beans, navy beans, green beans, black beans, kidney beans), lentils, artichokes, beets

Blood; metabolic, nervous, immune, and reproductive systems

Functions

Supplements

Containing Named Nutrient**

Calcium is essential for strong bone structure, teeth, and muscle tissue; nerve function and muscle cell contraction; and balanced blood pH. Calcium aids in blood clotting function, supports contraction and dilation of vascular tissues, and facilitates cell signaling.

Calcifood®
Calcifood® Powder
Calcium Lactate Powder
Cyrofood® Powder

SP Complete®
SP Complete® Chocolate
SP Complete® Dairy Free
SP Complete® Vanilla

Choline is a key component of two phospholipids that serve as building blocks of the cell membrane; a precursor to acetylcholine, a neurotransmitter that supports nervous system function of the brain, heart, muscles, and intestines; an important factor in methylation; and essential in activities such as building DNA, exchanging signals in the brain, homocysteine metabolism, and liver detoxification

Cardio-Plus®
Cardio-Plus® GF
Choline
Myo-Plus®

Chromium supports healthy blood glucose by enhancing insulin function.

Cataplex® GTF
Diaplex®
Immuplex®

CoQ₁₀ is a cofactor in the electron transport chain for energy production and acts as an antioxidant. Due to this vital role in energy production, CoQ₁₀ has an effect on all systems within the body.

Cellular Vitality

Copper is an essential cofactor in oxidation/reduction enzymes such as superoxide dismutase, an antioxidant enzyme; critical for the incorporation of iron into red blood cells; involved in the catabolism of carbohydrates for energy production cells; and required for synthesis of collagen, the main structural protein in blood vessels, connective tissue, and bone.

Chezyn®
Copper Liver Chelate™
Immuplex®
Neuroplex®

Trace Minerals-B₁₂™

Essential fatty acids are precursors for synthesis of certain hormones, such as eicosanoids; necessary for brain and visual development and function; involved in healthy neuronal transmissions; building blocks of cell membranes; a source of energy; and essential for skin integrity and structural function. Essential fatty acids have anti-inflammatory and antioxidant effects and support normal heart rate and coronary blood flow.

Black Currant Seed Oil
Calamari Omega-3 Liquid
Cod Liver Oil
Sesame Seed Oil
Soybean Lecithin

Tuna Omega-3 Chewable
Tuna Omega-3 Oil
Wheat Germ Oil

Folate and folic acid transfer single carbon units, which are critical in the metabolism of nucleic acids and amino acids. Folate and folic acid are essential for brain development and function as well as fetal development and reproductive health. They support overall growth and development; blood cell formation and platelet function; and homocysteine metabolism, an indicator of cardiovascular health.

Cellular Vitality
Folic Acid B₁₂
Immuplex®

Inositol has not been demonstrated to be an essential nutrient; however, inositol is a component of cell membrane phospholipids and may play an important role in cell physiology.

Cyruta*
Inositol
Inositol Powder

St. John's Wort-IMT™
Phosfood® Liquid

Iodine is essential for the thyroid gland and its associated hormones. Due to iodine's essential role in thyroid metabolism, iodine is critical for function of the brain, nervous system, normal growth and development, metabolism, and reproductive function.

A-F Betafood®
Cataplex® F Tablets
Iodomere®
Min-Chex®
Min-Tran®

Organically Bound Minerals
Prolamine Iodine
St. John's Wort-IMT™
Trace Minerals-B₁₂™

Iron is vital in oxygen transport and energy metabolism via hemoglobin production; assists in formation and function of numerous enzymes; is part of the cellular antioxidant system, protecting cells from excess free radicals; and is involved in enzyme systems that produce and repair DNA, supporting growth, reproduction, healing, and immune system function.

Chezyn®
Ferrofood®
Immuplex®
Livaplex®
Neuroplex®

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.

**See Primary Ingredient Cross Reference for additional products

Nutrient

Natural Sources

Listed in order of highest nutrient value

Physiological Support

Magnesium

Spinach, artichokes, greens (Swiss chard, beet greens, turnip greens), seeds (sesame, pumpkin, sunflower), quinoa, beans (black beans, navy beans, pinto beans, lima beans, kidney beans, green beans, soybeans), nuts (cashews, almonds, walnuts, Brazil nuts, pine nuts), broccoli, buckwheat, tomatoes

Musculoskeletal, metabolic, nervous, endocrine, and cardiovascular systems

Manganese

Beef (liver), grains (oats, brown rice, rye, barley), beans (chickpeas, soybeans, lima beans, navy beans), chickpeas, lentils, green peas, wheat germ, spinach, pineapples, seeds (pumpkins, sunflower), tempeh, tofu, quinoa, nuts (almonds, walnuts, cashews, pecans, hazelnuts)

Musculoskeletal, integumentary, metabolic, and nervous systems

Phosphorus

Seafood (scallops, sardines, cod, tuna, salmon, shrimp), seeds (pumpkin, sesame, sunflower), lentils, poultry (meat, liver), dairy (yogurt, milk), nuts (cashews, almonds), flaxseeds, beans (chickpeas, navy beans, pinto beans, kidney beans, black beans, lima beans), quinoa, beef (meat, liver)

Cell membranes; musculoskeletal, integumentary, metabolic, nervous, and renal systems

Potassium

Greens (beet greens, Swiss chard), beans (lima, pinto, black, kidney), lentils, sweet potatoes, potatoes, spinach, avocados, bok choy, Brussels sprouts, beets, tomatoes, cantaloupes, oranges, prunes, papayas, peaches, bananas, kale

Electrolytes; blood; cardiovascular, nervous, musculoskeletal, renal, and metabolic systems

Selenium

Brazil nuts, seafood (tuna, shrimp, sardines, salmon, cod, lobster), poultry (meat, organ), barley, pork, beef (meat, organ), lamb, mushrooms (crimini, shiitake), wheat germ

Endocrine, immune, and metabolic systems

Vitamin A

Retinol source (animal): liver, shrimp, eggs, cow's milk, cheese, yogurt, salmon, sardines, chicken, turkey
Beta carotene (plant): sweet potatoes, carrots, spinach, kale, greens (mustard, collards, turnip greens), winter squash, romaine lettuce, bok choy, cantaloupes, bell peppers

Visual; endocrine, immune, integumentary, and reproductive systems

Vitamin B₁

Thiamine

Sunflower seeds, beans (navy, black, pinto, lima), lentils, whole grains (oats, wheat, barley), peas, mushrooms, sweet potatoes, flaxseeds, tuna, nutritional yeast, wheat germ

Energy production; nervous, cardiovascular, and immune systems

Vitamin B₂

Riboflavin

Spinach, beet greens, tempeh, dairy (yogurt, milk), crimini mushrooms, eggs, asparagus, almonds, green peas, turkey (meat, liver), beef (meat, liver)

Energy production; blood; immune, cardiovascular, nervous systems

Vitamin B₃

Niacin or Niacinamide

Seafood (tuna, salmon, sardines, shrimp), poultry (meat, liver), lamb, beef (meat, liver), nutritional yeast, peanuts, whole grains (brown rice, barley, corn), sweet potatoes, mushrooms (crimini), asparagus

Energy production; cardiovascular, hepatic, integumentary, and nervous systems

Functions

Supplements

Containing Named Nutrient**

Magnesium is an essential cofactor in more than 300 cellular reactions, such as those involved in nucleic acid, protein, carbohydrate, and lipid synthesis; necessary for bone and tooth structure and integrity; supports healthy nerve and muscle function; and essential for energy production, healthy cortisol levels, glucose function, insulin function, and cellular messaging. Glutathione, an important cellular antioxidant, requires magnesium for synthesis.

Calcium Lactate
Calcium Lactate Powder
Magnesium Lactate

Manganese supports normal bone and collagen formation; promotes the formation and activation of certain enzymes, such as mitochondrial antioxidant enzyme manganese superoxide dismutase (MnSOD); involved in carbohydrate, amino acid, and cholesterol metabolism; and essential for numerous metabolic and nervous system functions in the brain.

E-Manganese™
Ligaplex® I
Ligaplex® II
Manganese B₁₂™
Trace Minerals-B₁₂™

Phosphorus is an essential component of cellular membrane structure and nucleic acids; vital for bone, collagen, and tooth integrity, formation, and structure; and involved in metabolism of carbohydrates, proteins, and lipids. Phosphorus supports energy production, cell growth and repair, cardiovascular function, and nerve and muscle activity; regulates healthy pH; and facilitates excretion of wastes through the kidneys.

Calcifood®
Calsol®
Disodium Phosphate
Ligaplex® I
Phosfood® Liquid

Potassium is a vital electrolyte involved in osmotic balance and creation of membrane potential, which fuels muscle contraction, heart function, and nerve impulse transmissions; essential for healthy blood pressure, kidney function, and healthy blood clotting; helps maintain a normal pH; and supports enzymes involved in carbohydrate metabolism.

Calcifood® Powder
Cruciferous Complete™
Organically Bound Minerals

Selenium is a vital cofactor for antioxidant enzymes, such as glutathione peroxidase and thioredoxin reductases; essential for thyroid function; aids in DNA and protein synthesis; and supports a healthy immune system response.

Cardio-Plus®
Cardio-Plus® GF
Cataplex® E
Cataplex® E₂
Immuplex®
Myo-Plus®

Vitamin A is essential for the visual system, including adaptation to light and night vision. Vitamin A also supports a healthy immune system; is required for growth and natural repair of many body tissues; and maintains integrity of blood cells and epithelial tissue lining the gut, lungs, and reproductive tract.

A-F Betafood®
Cataplex® A
Cataplex® A-C
Cataplex® A-C-P
Cod Liver Oil
Emphaplex®

Vitamin B₁ is a required cofactor for carbohydrate metabolism and is necessary for biosynthesis of neurotransmitters that support mental alertness and cognitive ability. Vitamin B₁ supports myocardial energy, has roles in oxidant stress protection, and supports the immune system.

Catalyn®
Cataplex® B
Cataplex® B-GF
Cellular Vitality
e-Poise®
Neuroplex®
Vasculin®

A required factor in coenzymes that activate and support metabolic processes throughout the body, vitamin B₂ is vital in the electron-transport chain for production of energy, normal cell function, and growth. Vitamin B₂ interacts as a cofactor with other B vitamins, such as in the activation of vitamin B₆ and creation of niacin; supports a healthy immune system; participates in activities of many critical enzymes; and supports the cardiovascular system and red blood cell production.

Cardio-Plus®
Cardio-Plus® GF
Cataplex® G
Cholaplex®
Drenamin®
Neuroplex®

Niacin is converted to the cofactor nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide (NAD), an important part of oxidation-reduction reactions within the body. NAD is involved in catabolism of carbohydrates, fats, amino acids, and alcohol as well as biosynthetic reactions. Niacin promotes a healthy heart and skin integrity, promotes hydrochloric acid production and cellular respiration, and enhances metabolism and circulation.

B₆-Niacinamide
Cataplex® B
Cataplex® B-GF
Cataplex® G
Niacinamide B₆

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.

**See Primary Ingredient Cross Reference for additional products

Nutrient

Natural Sources

Listed in order of highest nutrient value

Physiological Support

Vitamin B₅

Pantothenic Acid

Mushrooms (shiitake and crimini), avocados, sweet potatoes, lentils, dried peas, poultry (meat, liver), beef (liver), yogurt, broccoli, rye, sunflower seeds

Energy production; endocrine and hepatic systems

Vitamin B₆

Pyridoxine

Poultry, beef, fish (cod, salmon, halibut, tuna), sweet potatoes, potatoes, sunflower seeds, spinach, bananas, nutritional yeast, winter squash, broccoli

Energy production; blood; nervous, hepatic, and immune systems

Vitamin B₇

Biotin

Almonds, sweet potatoes, eggs, onions, oats, tomatoes, peanuts, carrots, walnuts, salmon

Hepatic, endocrine, integumentary, and immune systems

Vitamin B₁₂

Cobalamin

Seafood (salmon, halibut, sardines, shrimp, tuna, cod, scallops, mollusks), lamb (meat, liver), beef (meat, liver), dairy (yogurt, milk, cheese), eggs, poultry (meat, liver, heart)

Energy and DNA production; blood; cardiovascular, nervous, and musculoskeletal systems

Vitamin C

Papayas, bell peppers, broccoli, Brussels sprouts, strawberries, pineapples, oranges, kiwi fruits, cantaloupes, cauliflowers, tomatoes

Immune, integumentary, nervous, endocrine, cardiovascular, and skeletal systems

Vitamin D

Fatty fish (salmon, halibut, sardines, tuna, mackerel), cow's milk (fortified), alternative milks (fortified), eggs, mushrooms, cod liver oil, liver

Skeletal, immune, endocrine, cardiovascular, and integumentary systems

Vitamin E

Sunflower seeds, almonds, spinach, greens (Swiss chard, turnip greens, collards, beet greens, mustard, kale), avocados, peanuts, asparagus, wheat germ, peppers (chili, bell), olives, red palm oil

Immune, cardiovascular, integumentary, and nervous systems

Vitamin K

Naphthoquinones

Kale, spinach, greens (mustard, collards, beet greens, Swiss chard, turnip greens), parsley, broccoli, Brussels sprouts, cabbages, pumpkins, okra, pine nuts, blueberries

Blood, skeletal system

Zinc

Seafood (mollusks, crab, shrimp, oysters), beef (meat, liver), lamb (meat, liver), seeds (sesame, pumpkin), lentils, chickpeas, nuts (cashews, almonds, peanuts), poultry (meat, organ), quinoa, wheat germ

Cell membranes; metabolic, cardiovascular, immune, integumentary, endocrine, musculoskeletal, and nervous systems

Functions

Supplements

Containing Named Nutrient**

Vitamin B₅ is an essential component of coenzyme A (CoA), which is required for metabolism of proteins, fats, and carbohydrates; necessary for synthesis and storage of fatty acids; and required for synthesis of cholesterol and hormones.

Cellular Vitality

Vitamin B₆ is a cofactor required for metabolism of amino acids, carbohydrates, and lipids as well as glycogen utilization; synthesis of neurotransmitters and hormones; essential for myelin formation, heme production, sulfur metabolism, and phase one liver detoxification; supports a healthy immune system; and plays a role in metabolism of tryptophan.

B₆-Niacinamide
Circuplex®
Min-Chex®
Niacinamide B₆
Orchex®

Vitamin B₇ is essential for lipogenesis and gluconeogenesis, metabolism of amino acids, and oxidation of fatty acids; helps regulate gene expression; and supports immune system processes, insulin function, and epithelial tissue. Biotin can be synthesized in the gut by intestinal bacteria.

Cellular Vitality

Vitamin B₁₂ is a required cofactor involved in methionine metabolism and in the production of energy from proteins and fats; supports myelin synthesis and nervous system function; helps synthesize choline; promotes the maturation of red blood cells and other rapidly growing cells; supports bone and joint health; is essential for folate utilization; and is a cofactor for DNA synthesis.

Cataplex® B
Folic Acid B₁₂
For-Til B₁₂®
Manganese B₁₂™
Trace Minerals-B₁₂™

Vitamin C is an antioxidant, a cofactor in the synthesis of neurotransmitters, and required for collagen formation and healthy connective tissue. Vitamin C supports skin, tooth, blood vessel, and bone integrity; facilitates iron absorption; supports immune system function; and assists in cholesterol metabolism.

Cataplex® A-C
Cataplex® A-C-P
Cataplex® C

Collagen C™
Echinacea-C™
Regeneplex®

Vitamin D is essential in bone health and regulation of bone mineral density and calcium balance as well as for the immune system and the maturation of white blood cells. Vitamin D supports insulin secretion and action; the cardiovascular system and healthy blood pressure; overall health of the endocrine system; and cellular growth and differentiation of the epithelium.

Catalyn®
Cataplex® D
Cod Liver Oil
Cyro-Yeast®
e-Poise®
Senaplex®

Vitamin E is a fat-soluble antioxidant that exists in eight different forms, each considered to have distinct effects in the body. Vitamin E is immune enhancing; supports proper nerve and muscle function; supports healthy circulation and tissue regeneration; promotes healthy blood clotting; and is essential for the maintenance of healthy skin.

Cataplex® E
Cataplex® E₂
E-Manganese™
Immuplex®
Wheat Germ Oil Fortified™

Vitamin K is essential for normal blood clotting function and is involved in bone mineralization, supporting bone mineral density and strength.

Cruciferous Complete™

Zinc is essential for numerous enzyme functions and cellular processes, such as gene expression, protein folding, carbohydrate synthesis, vasoconstriction, and immune system response; has a structural role in cell membranes and proteins; and regulates gene expression, cell signaling, hormone release, apoptosis, and nerve impulse transmission. Zinc is concentrated in the prostate gland.

Chezyn®
Epimune Complex
Immuplex®

Neuroplex®
Palmettoplex®
Zinc Liver Chelate™

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.

**See Primary Ingredient Cross Reference for additional products

How Standard Process Defines Quality

How we define quality frames our approach to making supplements, from our whole food philosophy and our careful ingredient sourcing to our formulations and dedication to rigorous testing and safety. “Quality from seed to supplement®” is more than just a tag line to us—it’s a commitment we take to heart during every step of the production process.



Brussels sprouts



Kale



Oats

A whole food supplement is a complex formula of targeted ingredients that may include:

Whole food ingredients—complete foods prepared in a way that safeguards their nutritional value

On our product labels are many ingredients that you recognize as foods. Some of these whole food ingredient sources are regularly grown locally on our certified organic farm, including alfalfa, barley grass, beets, Brussels sprouts, buckwheat, kale, kidney beans, oats, pea vine, and Spanish black radish. This allows us to control the quality of these ingredients from seed to supplement.

Whole food concentrates—processed parts of a whole food containing two or more constituents of the original whole food

These concentrates are used when a beneficial concentration of nutrients cannot be obtained using a whole food ingredient. Fish oil is a good example. Derived from whole fish, the nonconcentrated triglyceride oil that makes up our final product allows patients to take advantage of the naturally occurring DHA and EPA omega-3 fatty acids.

Whole food isolates—single components from a whole food

Sometimes foods do not contain sufficient quantities of specific nutrients to address certain health challenges. In this case, we use evidence-based food isolates to complement whole food ingredients for optimal nutritional support.

Isolates like glucosamine are used in our products because they are well-researched and have strong evidence for efficacy. Isolates derived from whole food sources are combined with other ingredients to maximize efficacy.



For more than 85 years, Standard Process has provided health care professionals with high-quality nutritional supplements made with whole food and other ingredients.

Specialized protein isolates and concentrates—whole food ingredients derived from bovine, ovine, and porcine sources

The use of specialized protein isolates has a long history at Standard Process. The first product based on a Protomorphogen™ brand extract was introduced in 1952 and contained bovine heart PMG™ extract. Why do we start with protein isolates and organs? They are inherently different from skeletal muscle. They have more DNA per gram than skeletal muscle, different protein profiles, and different starting concentrations of vitamins and minerals. All raw specialized protein isolates are exclusively from U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA)-inspected facilities.

Protomorphogen™ Brand Extracts

Continuing the pioneering work of Dr. Royal Lee, certain Standard Process products contain specific Protomorphogen™ brand extracts. Protomorphogen™ brand extracts are specific materials extracted from specialized protein isolates and organs through a complex, multistep process to retain what Dr. Lee termed “cellular determinants.” Current laboratory methods have confirmed that Protomorphogen™ brand extracts contain minerals, nucleotides (the components of nucleic acids like RNA and DNA), and peptides (short chains of amino acids).

Cytosol™ Brand Extracts

Cytosol™ brand extracts are derived from the cytoplasm of selected organs and glands through a process similar to the Protomorphogen™ extraction process. However, these extracts contain cellular factors such as hormone precursors and synergistic cofactors that are the biochemical building blocks essential to cellular metabolism.

Whole Desiccates

Whole desiccates are tissues that have been dried to provide the nutritional content of the organ in a concentrated form.

Botanicals—plants and plant extracts with health-supporting properties

Botanicals provide important constituents that contribute additional support to the body’s systems by complementing the vitamins, minerals, and tissue concentrates found in whole food ingredients.*

Synthetic ingredients—a nutrient produced by chemical means

We know Dr. Lee included synthetics in his original formulas to meet label claims and/or enhance product effects. Historically and still today, this type of ingredient is used selectively. Where synthetics appear, they have been added to protect the complexity and synergistic design of the formula.





To attract bees, tree lines along the Standard Process farm are kept intact, and plants are blooming from spring to fall in a native pollinator garden. The habitat is home to more than 500 plants and 35 different varieties that attract insects to the farm.



The Standard Process Certified Organic Farm

Our founder, Dr. Lee, emphasized the importance of producing high-quality supplements made with whole food ingredients. We are proud to be one of the few supplement manufacturers that can assure quality ingredients by continuing our tradition of growing many of our raw materials locally and organically.

More than 80 percent of the raw plant ingredients used in our products are grown on our 420-acre farm. We harvest 6.7 million pounds of produce per year on the farm, which is located just a mile down the road from our corporate headquarters. Standard Process has become a respected leader in the regional and national organic farming community.

Formed by glaciers, Wisconsin's Kettle Moraine region contains nutrient-rich soil for our certified organic farm. It is here that we grow strong, vital plants for use in our supplements, including:

- ◆ Alfalfa
- ◆ Barley grass
- ◆ Beets
- ◆ Broccoli
- ◆ Brussels sprouts
- ◆ Buckwheat
- ◆ Celery
- ◆ Kale
- ◆ Kidney beans
- ◆ Oats
- ◆ Parsley
- ◆ Pea vine
- ◆ Red clover flower
- ◆ Spanish black radish

Organic Farming Methods

We use organic farming practices that have been part of our culture for more than 85 years to ensure that the quality of our farmland is maintained for years to come. In accordance with our organic certification, we follow strict guidelines to grow our crops and keep detailed records of our farming practices. Our farmland is monitored annually by the Midwest Organic Services Association (MOSA) to ensure that only approved farming practices are used. At Standard Process, we are involved from the moment a seed is planted through shipping the finished product to your door.

“Whole food nutrition begins with sun, water, and fertile soil.”

—Dr. Royal Lee



Seeds

In an organic system and on our certified organic farm, there is zero tolerance for genetic engineering. On the Standard Process farm, we use certified organic seeds whenever they are available, whether they are purchased or saved from our own farm. If after a diligent search it is determined that organic seed is not available, other untreated seed that has not been genetically engineered is only then considered an option.

Soil

We take soil samples annually to determine mineral and nutrient levels in the soil. We never use any synthetic fertilizers or pesticides in the organic growing process.

Weed Control

Like all farmers who strictly adhere to organic weed-control standards, we spend many of our days managing weeds. There is no simple approach, just a comprehensive one that includes cultivating, mowing, and hand weeding. To minimize weeds, we grow cover crops and institute crop rotation. These practices have additional benefits: Cover crops are a great source of nitrogen and organic matter, and crop rotation helps maintain the health of the soil and the plants.

Irrigation

When irrigation is necessary, water is supplied from a naturally occurring artesian flowage below the farm's surface.

Pollination

Colony collapse disorder has had a catastrophic effect on the honeybee population in the United States and threatens the pollination of our nation's fruits and vegetables. That's why our farm has planted more than 500 plants of 35 different native species in a permanent habitat for honeybees and other pollinators.

Composting

It is a goal of every organic farm to increase fertility and improve soil health. We use the biological process of composting to turn organic production waste from the farm's press room into a rich and extremely fertile humus-like substance that we spread over our fields.

Environmental Buffers

Our farm is surrounded on all sides by environmental buffers to minimize the impact of nonagricultural land and synthetic inputs from conventional farming practices.



Manufacturing: Processes That Preserve Nutrients

Preserving the whole food complex is a top priority when manufacturing our supplements. Our formulas are based on Dr. Lee's time-proven philosophies. Quality takes time. Our manufacturing process, from raw materials to finished product, takes an average of six weeks. Throughout the process, raw materials are handled in a carefully controlled environment and tested for quality.

Exclusive Certified Organic Manufacturing Processes

Our manufacturing processes are certified as organic by MOSA, ensuring that ingredients remain organic from seed to supplement. Our processes are also certified by NSF International for GMP compliance. Each process is designed to preserve nutrients in raw materials.

Juice Extraction

To capture the nutrients from raw materials such as buckwheat, alfalfa, and pea vine, the juice is pressed from the plants and separated from the pulp. The result is a concentrated product containing both fat- and water-soluble nutrients.

Separation Process

Selected specialized protein isolates used to make our Protomorphogen™ and Cytosol™ extracts are ground to create a liquid slurry. The slurry is subjected to our proprietary multistep separation methods. All raw specialized protein isolates are obtained exclusively from USDA-inspected facilities.

Drying

To safeguard the complexity of our raw materials, we use equipment that allows for accurate temperatures and highly reproducible processes.

- ◆ Double drum: dries extracts from both plant and specialized protein isolates
- ◆ Forced air: a multistage forced-air belt dryer that works like a sophisticated food dehydrator

Isolated Production Processes

We use isolated production suites for the following processes. These suites enhance cleanliness and reduce the risk of cross-contamination in the manufacturing area.

Mixing

Dried materials are precisely measured and carefully mixed. Because of the variability in natural and organic ingredients, color, texture, and odor may vary from batch to batch. However, the basic formula remains constant, and is tested for quality assurance.

Standard Process is proud to be an industry leader in organic certifications. Not only do we have our own certified organic farm, our manufacturing processes are also certified as organic.

Binding and Processing Aids

After mixing, our fluid bed granulator is used to add natural binding ingredients, such as honey and arabic gum, to the product batch for tableting. Other processing aids we use include cellulose and calcium stearate. Cellulose is often used to give body to the powders. When needed, calcium stearate, derived from vegetable sources, is used to help product release from the tablet and capsule machines. We do not use artificial flavoring.

Tableting, Capsuling, Perling, and Powder Filling

Our supplements are offered in several forms of delivery. The most common are tablets, capsules, perles, and powders.

Tablets—Tablet presses used by Standard Process allow for high-volume production without sacrificing quality. All of our finished tablets are routinely analyzed for content to ensure that label claims are accurate.

Capsules—Capsule machines are continuously monitored to ensure that precise amounts of product are enclosed in gelatin and/or cellulose capsules. Capsules are packaged by weight, not volume. Therefore, the denser the product, the less you will find in the capsule. The gelatin capsules are considered *pareve/parve*, meaning the capsule has been processed so extensively that it can be considered to have been prepared without meat or other derivatives.

Perles—Our soft gelatin perles have a clear look as a result of our continuing sustainability efforts. Because our bottles are tinted amber, we eliminated the carob that previously gave the perles a brown color. The dark bottle color helps protect nutrients from damaging light.

Powders—For powder formulas, we use a volumetric filler, which achieves very accurate fill amounts.

Packaging

Our products are packaged in either amber glass bottles or bisphenol A (BPA)-free bottles made of polyethylene terephthalate (PET) plastic. The color of the bottles helps protect the supplements' nutrients from damaging light, while the sealed bottle helps prevent product oxidation. Seals and neckbands protect against product tampering. The majority of the products are then packaged in eco-friendly cardboard cartons, providing easy storage, protection, and shipping.

Cleaning

In between product runs, all of the equipment used in our manufacturing process is taken apart, cleaned, and sanitized. Adenosine triphosphate (ATP) testing is used to validate the effectiveness of the equipment-cleaning process. In addition, the surrounding production suite, including the floors, walls, and vent covers, is cleaned.

Environmental Monitoring

In order to monitor the general level of manufacturing hygiene, Standard Process has implemented an environmental monitoring program for the facility. The program is twofold: It highlights the presence of any foodborne pathogen that may be in the facility and determines the source of these pathogens. Routine meetings between production and quality control personnel are held to maintain the highest level of cleanliness throughout all areas of the facility.

Quality Control: Comprehensive and Meticulous

Another way Standard Process is a leader in the supplement industry is through its quality control program. In fact, since the good manufacturing practices (GMPs) for dietary supplements were published in 2007, many companies began to look at quality in the way Standard Process has been doing for decades.

Our quality control laboratory recently earned ISO 17025:2005 accreditation for Determination of Metals, Direct Yeast & Mold, Coliforms, and E. coli. Laboratories who receive this accreditation have demonstrated that they are technically competent and able to produce precise and accurate tests and calibration data. In order to be accredited, third party auditing was conducted to ensure adherence to all requirements of the standard.

Our quality control team consists of highly trained microbiologists and chemists who work meticulously to guarantee our customers receive quality products. This department performs testing after critical stages of production to ensure our label claims are met and confirms products are free of bacterial contamination. Shelf-life studies are also conducted on each product to make certain that label claims are met throughout the life of the product.

Quality Assurance

We use high-performance thin-layer chromatography (HPTLC) to identify incoming raw materials and in-process materials and qualify them based on consistency, potency, and purity. HPTLC is used to create a unique banding pattern, or “fingerprint,” by isolating key chemical constituents to aid in identification of these materials.

Quality Audits

We work very closely with our suppliers, using a questionnaire for qualification and an auditing program designed to ensure quality. Planned site visits are conducted 12-14 times per year based on risk analysis. Our purchasing department evaluates on-time delivery, customer service, invoicing, and more.

Testing

Testing of every batch is repeated in various stages throughout the manufacturing process to ensure quality and safety of our products. On average, a

batch is tested six times. Every week, our scientists in our full-scale quality control laboratory run as many as 1,100 tests on raw materials, in-process product batches, and finished product. We use analytical methods approved by nationally recognized evaluative bodies, including the Association of Analytical Communities (AOAC) and United States Pharmacopeia (USP).

Gluten

We pay special attention to ensuring that the products we label as “gluten-free” are indeed gluten-free. In conjunction with the research and development team, the quality control department has internally validated a method approved by the Association of Analytical Communities for gluten testing using the RIDASCREEN® Gliadin by R-Biopharm. The testing consists of an enzyme immunoassay to quantify the prolamines that are found in wheat, barley, and rye.

In order for a product to be considered gluten-free by U.S. Food and Drug Administration standards, it needs to contain less than 20 ppm of gluten. Products listed with this **GF** designation are tested each time they are manufactured to ensure gluten-free compliance.

Laboratory Information

Management System (LIMS)

Standard Process’ quality control department has fully validated and implemented the Nexxis iLAB laboratory integrated management system (LIMS) by Labtronics. The system allows for a centralized storage location for all data analysis conducted by the laboratory.

High-Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) vitamins A, E, B ₆ , B ₁₂ , C, D; niacin; folic acid
Gas Chromatography (GC) solvents
Inductively Coupled Plasma (ICP) minerals, heavy metals
High-Performance Thin-Layer Chromatography (HPTLC) botanical identification
Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy (FTIR) raw material identification
LECO® protein analyzer

Chemistry

Multiple assays, or tests, are performed to guarantee that our products meet or exceed label claims and to ensure the viability of the product through its “Best Used By” date. We use the following instrumentation in testing raw materials and final product mixes: The chemistry laboratory personnel also conduct wet chemistry tests. The vast testing capability of the chemistry laboratory allows Standard Process to verify the identity, purity, and strength of our products and of the raw materials used in our products.

Microbiology

Every product batch is tested for pathogens to ensure our products are safe to continue to the next stage of production. Testing is conducted in all phases of the manufacturing process, including raw materials, mixing, milling, tableting, capsuling, and packaging. Raw materials, in-process products, and final

products are only released to the next stage of production by the quality control unit upon verification that the material or product has passed all testing requirements.

Tableting and Capsuling Process

Many tests are performed after the product is tableted or capsuled, including:

- ◆ Monitoring tablets for size, weight, water activity, and hardness (Hardness testing ensures that tablets remain intact throughout the packaging and shipping process.)
- ◆ Monitoring capsules for size, weight, and water activity
- ◆ Monitoring powders for water activity
- ◆ Verification of tablet and capsule weight to guarantee that label claims are met



Each product batch is tested an average of six times.

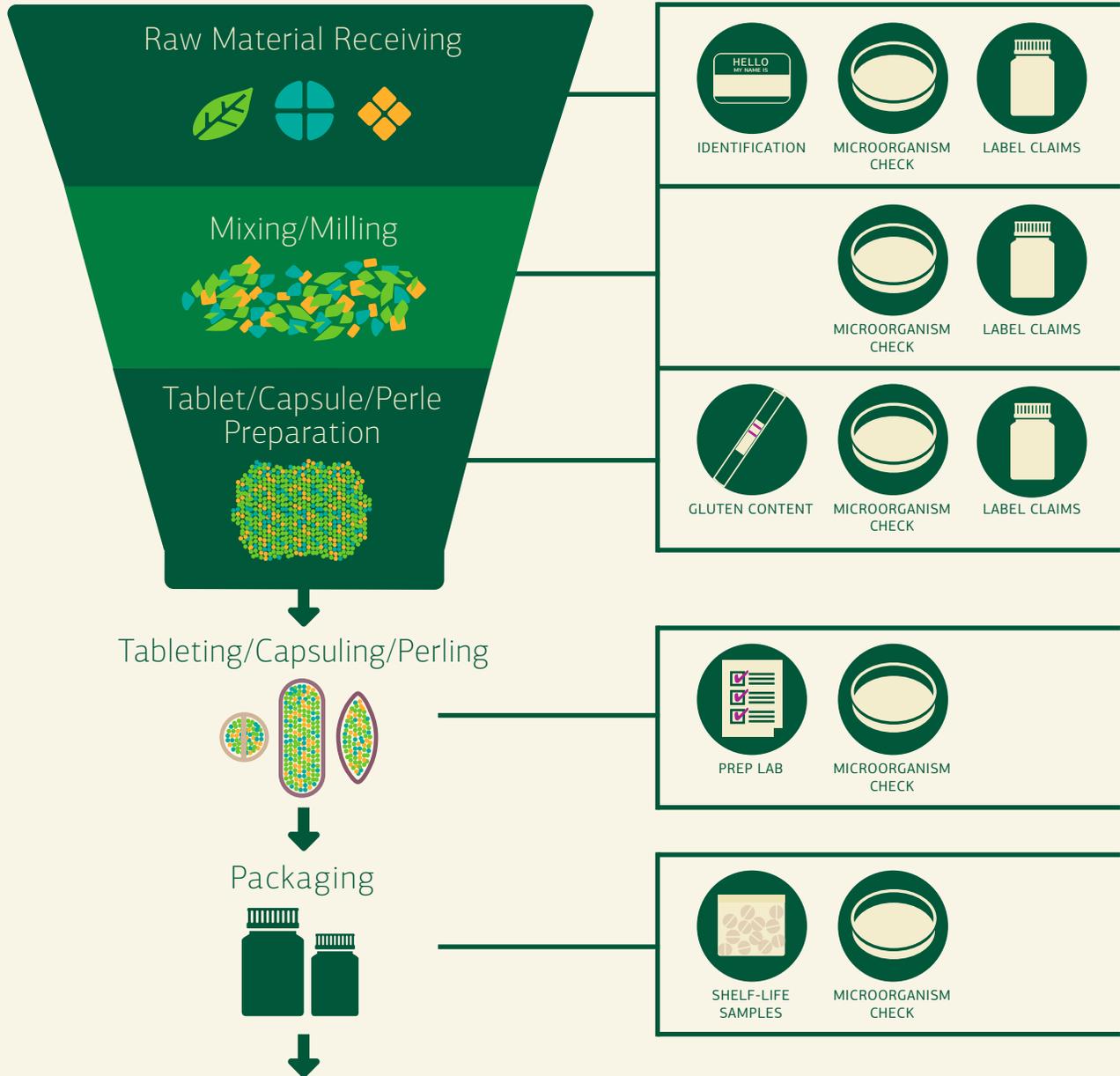
QUALITY CHECKS

From Raw Ingredient to Final Product

QUALITY ASSURANCE

QUALITY CONTROL

SUPPLIER AUDITS MOST RAW MATERIALS



Continuous Monitoring of Label Claims,
Shelf Life, and Customer Comments

Research and Development at Standard Process

A New Era of Innovation

Standard Process has embarked on the next era of innovation. As a company, we've always been driven to excellence in our efforts to transform lives through whole food nutrition therapy. Now we are elevating our commitment to change lives to the next level by significantly investing in clinical science, patient outcomes, and practitioner education. This is how we will drive innovation for the future.

Our commitment begins with the establishment of the new Standard Process Center of Excellence, which we will open in early 2018.

Standard Process Center of Excellence

It is located at the prestigious North Carolina Research Campus (NCRC) in Kannapolis, North Carolina, which is a 350-acre research center where corporations, universities, and health care organizations forge a public-private partnership that is transforming science at the intersection of human health and nutrition. Our Center of Excellence will become a leading focal point for innovation in nutritional therapy for health care practitioners, developing new solutions for patient care, and advancing the science of whole food nutrition therapy.

The Standard Process Center of Excellence is a catalyst for this next era of innovation. Our center will be the leading and only active clinical research center of its kind, being fully dedicated to supporting the present and future needs of health care practitioners and their practices by focusing



A Standard Process microbiologist identifies cells that will be used in detoxification studies.

on clinical outcomes in therapeutic care as well as product-specific benefits and outcomes. No other branded company in our category of business currently has the commitment and dedicated, active facility that this site does for both mid- and long-term support of whole food clinical nutrition. This is a logical next step for Standard Process, which has supported the foundations of health in integrative and functional medicine for nearly 90 years.

The center also recognizes the intricate and essential link between individual health and the environment. To that end, the center will also focus on advancement of organic agriculture. This will include investigating techniques that optimize nutrient density of whole food crops and researching actual benefits that whole food nutrition provides in managing health outcomes.



Standard Process scientists work meticulously to ensure product quality and safety.

How the Dietary Supplement Industry Is Regulated

The dietary supplement industry has often been incorrectly criticized for being “unregulated.” That perception is incorrect. The U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has always been able to regulate the dietary supplement industry according to food regulations.

Prior to the 1994 Dietary Supplement Health and Education Act (DSHEA), the FDA could conduct regular routine physical inspections of manufacturing facilities, regulate label claims to make sure they are truthful and not misleading, ensure the safety of ingredients used in the products, and disallow new ingredients or remove existing ingredients for safety reasons. The following information shows the regulatory-compliance timeline for the dietary supplement industry.

1994 | DSHEA Act

Prior to 1994, dietary supplements were regulated as foods under the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act. After this act was promulgated, it provided a dietary-supplement classification for the first time. It acknowledged the importance of nutrition and the benefits of dietary supplements to promote health and prevent disease, provided guidelines for labeling, and allowed statements of nutritional support. The act also established an Office for Dietary Supplements in the National Institutes of Health. The office’s purpose is to explore the potential role that dietary supplements have to improve health care and to promote the scientific study of the benefits of dietary supplements in maintaining health and preventing chronic disease.

To learn more: visit www.health.gov/dietsupp/ch1.htm

2002 | Public Health Security and Bioterrorism Preparedness and Response Act

This act consists of five separate sections. The most significant part requires facilities that manufacture, process, pack, or hold food for human consumption in the United States to register the facility with the FDA by December 12, 2003. This act has given the FDA a much-needed tool to identify food facilities operating within the United States and manufacturing food for export to the United States and to monitor food tampering or bioterrorism incidents in the future.

To learn more: visit www.fda.gov/RegulatoryInformation/Legislation/ucm148797.htm

2006 | Adverse Event Reporting System

The Dietary Supplement and Nonprescription Drug Consumer Protection Act, passed in late 2006, mandates

the reporting of serious adverse events associated with dietary supplements. The actual law went into effect in December 2007. Dietary supplements have a very safe track record. This reporting system promotes earlier detection in case of an event and earlier identification of tampered or adulterated products. This legislation should give the consumers greater confidence in the safety of dietary supplements.

To learn more: visit www.fda.gov/food/guidanceregulation/guidancedocumentsregulatoryinformation/dietarysupplements/ucm171383.htm

2007 | Good Manufacturing Practices for Dietary Supplements

Good manufacturing practice (GMP) regulations were designed specifically for dietary supplements and went into effect August 24, 2007. To limit any disruption for dietary-supplement production by small businesses, these rules had a three-year phase-in period. Companies with less than 500 employees, like Standard Process, had until June 2009 to comply. Since the DSHEA Act in 1994, the FDA has been charged with establishing GMPs specific for this industry. These regulations establish the GMPs needed to ensure quality throughout the manufacturing, packaging, labeling, and storing of dietary supplements to provide consistent product free of contamination and with accurate labeling. This final rule provides companies with a model to follow when manufacturing supplements and guidance for new companies entering the industry, which should effectively raise the standards throughout the industry. Standard Process is proud to be in compliance with these standards.

To learn more: visit www.fda.gov/OHRMS/DOCKETS/98fr/cf0441.pdf

Lee Engineering

Before Dr. Royal Lee founded Standard Process in 1929, he started Lee Engineering in 1927. In fact, during those early years, Dr. Lee used the proceeds from Lee Engineering to fund Standard Process research and products.

Through Lee Engineering, Dr. Lee sold numerous products, including laboratory lattice systems and household flour mills.

Standard Process sold Lee Engineering in the late 1980s, then bought it back in late 2014. The updated, redesigned Lee Household Flour Mill™ was released in 2016.

Today, Lee Engineering LLC continues the legacy of Dr. Lee, designing and manufacturing laboratory lattice systems, motorized household flour mills, and momentary foot switches.

To learn more: visit www.engineeringbylee.com.



LEE
ENGINEERING
BY STANDARD PROCESS

Royal Lee Organics by Standard Process

A brand of Lee Engineering, Royal Lee Organics provides organic foods that are not genetically engineered. We believe these foods are a vital part of Intelligent, Healthful Living™.

Our line of organic health grains includes:

- ◆ Buckwheat groats and whole buckwheat
- ◆ Soft white and hard red wheat
- ◆ Oat groats
- ◆ Quinoa and other ancient grains

Our health grains are ideal for use with the Lee Household Flour Mill™. Many can also be cooked like rice.

To learn more: visit www.organicsbylee.com.

Standard Process customers are welcome to order these products along with their supplement purchase.



Product Selection Guide

Products are listed in order of significance with respect to the target body systems and functions. Often products are used in combinations. For more specific recommendations, contact your local Standard Process representative or distributor.

Adrenal

See Endocrine

Antioxidant Activity

OPC Synergy® GF	93
Cellular Vitality GF V	56
Cruciferous Complete™ GF	63
SP Green Food® GF V	111
Cataplex® A	48
Cataplex® C	52
Collagen C™	60
Cataplex® A-C	49
Cataplex® E GF	53
Sesame Seed Oil GF	106

Blood Sugar Metabolism

10-Day Blood Sugar Support Kits	34
Cataplex® GTF GF	55
Cataplex® B	50
Cataplex® B-GF GF	51
A-F Betafood® GF	36
Gastro-Fiber® GF V	78
Whole Food Fiber GF V	123
Paraplex®	97
Inositol GF V	81
Zinc Liver Chelate™ GF	123
Fen-Grē® GF	76

Bone Building/Bone Health

See Musculoskeletal Function

Brain Support

OPC Synergy® GF	93
Neuroplex®	91
Calamari Omega-3 Liquid GF	41
Tuna Omega-3 Oil GF	119
Tuna Omega-3 Chewable GF	119
Cod Liver Oil GF	60
Ginkgo Synergy® GF V	79
Cataplex® B	50
Cataplex® B-GF GF	51

Calcium Supplements

See Minerals

Calcium Utilization

See Musculoskeletal Function

Carbohydrate Metabolism

See Blood Sugar Metabolism

See Digestion: Middle Gastrointestinal (GI)—

Functional Support

Cardiovascular Function

General Support

Calamari Omega-3 Liquid GF	41
Tuna Omega-3 Oil GF	119
Tuna Omega-3 Chewable GF	119
Cod Liver Oil GF	60
Garlic GF	77
Chlorophyll Complex™ GF	57
Ferrofood®	76
Folic Acid B12	77
Cataplex® B12 GF	51
OPC Synergy® GF	93
Cyruta® Plus GF	65

Cardiovascular Support

Cardio-Plus®	45
Cardio-Plus® GF GF	46
Magnesium Lactate GF	87
Cardiotrophin PMG® GF	46

Cholesterol-Metabolism Support

Cyruta® GF	65
Soybean Lecithin GF	106
A-F Betafood® GF	36
Gastro-Fiber® GF V	78
Whole Food Fiber GF V	123
Livaplex®	86
Purification Product Kits GF V	102
Cholaplex®	58
Garlic GF	77

Homocysteine Management

Betacol® GF	38
Folic Acid B12	77
Cataplex® B	50
Cataplex® B-GF GF	51

Vascular Support

Vasculin®	120
Cyruta® GF	65
Cyruta® Plus GF	65
Circuplex®	59
Ginkgo Synergy® GF V	79

Chewable Supplements

Listed in alphabetical order

Calcifood®	42
Catalyn® Chewable	47
Congaplex® Chewable	62
Cyro-Yeast®	64
Lactic Acid Yeast™ V	84
Tuna Omega-3 Chewable GF	119
Zymex® Wafers V	124

Cytosol™ Extracts

Listed in alphabetical order

Hypothalmex® GF	80
Orchex®	94
Ovex® GF	96
Ovex® P GF	96
Prost-X™	101
Thymex® GF	117

Daily Fundamentals

(Convenience Packs)

Individual a.m./p.m. health maintenance packs

Listed in alphabetical order

Adrenal Health	66
Bone Health	67
General Female Endocrine	68
General Health	69

Dental Health

Bio-Dent®	39
BioSt® GF	40
Cataplex® A-C-P	50
Calcifood®	42
Calcifood® Powder	43

Detoxification

Whole Body

Purification Product Kits GF V	102
--------------------------------	-----

Blood

Spleen PMG® GF	113
Chlorophyll Complex™ GF	57
Antronex® GF	37

Colon

Whole Food Fiber GF V	123
Gastro-Fiber® GF V	78
Zymex® Capsules	124
Zymex® II GF	125
Spanish Black Radish GF V	112
Fen-Cho® GF	75
Okra Pepsin E3 GF	93

Kidney

Arginex® GF	38
Renafood®	103
Albaplex®	36

GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the suggested use listed on each product label. V Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.

Liver

Hepatrophin PMG® GF 80
 Livaplex® 86
 Betacol® GF 38
 A-F Betafood® GF 36
 Spanish Black Radish GF V 112
 Garlic GF 77
 SP Green Food® GF V 111
 Cruciferous Complete™ GF 63
 Sesame Seed Oil GF 106

Digestion

Salivary

Parotid PMG® GF 98

Upper GI—Functional Support

Enzycore GF V 73
 Zypan® GF 125
 Betaine Hydrochloride GF 39
 Zinc Liver Chelate™ GF 123
 Multizyme® GF 89

Upper GI—Tissue Support

Gastrex® 78
 Okra Pepsin E3 GF 93
 Multizyme® GF 89
 Chlorophyll Complex™ GF 57
 Pituitrophin PMG® GF 98

Middle GI—Functional Support

Digestive Factors—Pancreatic

Enzycore GF V 73
 Multizyme® GF 89
 Zypan® GF 125

Liver/Gallbladder (Biliary System)

A-F Betafood® GF 36
 Cholacol® GF 57
 Livaplex® 86

Middle GI—Tissue Support

Dermatrophin PMG® GF 70
 Pituitrophin PMG® GF 98

Lower GI—Functional Support

Elimination

Whole Food Fiber GF V 123
 Gastro-Fiber® GF V 78
 Prebiotic Inulin GF V 99
 Zypan® GF 125
 Disodium Phosphate GF 71
 A-F Betafood® GF 36
 Spanish Black Radish GF V 112

Flora

ProSynbiotic GF 101
 Prebiotic Inulin GF V 99
 Lact-Enz® GF 83
 Lactic Acid Yeast™ V 84
 Zymex® Capsules 124
 Zymex® Wafers V 124

pH

ProSynbiotic GF 101
 Lactic Acid Yeast™ V 84
 Prebiotic Inulin GF V 99
 Zymex® Capsules 124
 Zymex® Wafers V 124

Lower GI—Tissue Support

ProSynbiotic GF 101
 Collinsonia Root GF 61

Endocrine

General Support

General Female Endocrine Support
 Daily Fundamentals 68
 Paraplex® 97
 Symplex® F GF 117
 Symplex® M GF 117

Adrenal

Adrenal Health Daily Fundamentals 66
 Drenamin® GF 71
 Drenatrophin PMG® GF 72
 Adrenal Desiccated GF 35
 Cataplex® B 50
 Cataplex® B-GF GF 51
 Cataplex® C 52
 Cellular Vitality GF V 56

Hypothalamus

Hypothalamus PMG® GF 80
 Hypothalmex® GF 80
 Neuroplex® 91

Mammary

Mammary PMG® GF 87
 Fen-Gre® GF 76

Ovary

Ovatrophin PMG® GF 96
 Ovex® GF 96
 Ovex® P GF 96
 Symplex® F GF 117

Pancreas

Pancreatrophin PMG® 97
 Paraplex® 97
 Cataplex® GTF GF 55
 Diaplex® 70

Parathyroid

Cal-Ma Plus® GF 44

Pineal

Hypothalamus PMG® GF 80
 Hypothalmex® GF 80
 Neuroplex® 91

Pituitary

Pituitrophin PMG® GF 98
 Neuroplex® 91
 Neurotrophin PMG® GF 91

Placenta

Utrophin PMG® 120

Testes

Orchic PMG® GF 94
 Symplex® M GF 117
 Orchex® 94
 Chezyn® GF 56
 Zinc Liver Chelate™ 123

Thyroid

Thyrophin PMG® GF 118
 Chezyn® GF 56
 Trace Minerals-B12™ 118
 Cataplex® F Tablets 54
 Iodomere® GF 82
 Prolamine Iodine GF V 100
 Cataplex® E GF 53

Uterus

Utrophin PMG® GF 120

Essential Fatty Acid Complex

Super-EFF® 116
 Linum B6 GF 85
 Cataplex® F Perles GF 53
 Cataplex® F Tablets 54

DHA/EPA Omega-3

Calamari Omega-3 Liquid GF 41
 Tuna Omega-3 Oil GF 119
 Tuna Omega-3 Chewable GF 119
 Cod Liver Oil GF 60

Gamma-Linolenic Acid Omega-6

Black Currant Seed Oil GF 40

Eye Health

Iplex® 83
 Oculotrophin PMG® GF 92
 Cruciferous Complete™ GF 63
 OPC Synergy® GF 93

Fat Metabolism

A-F Betafood® GF 36
 Cholacol® GF 57
 Livaplex® 86

Female Hormonal Health

For-Til B12® 77
 Symplex® F GF 117
 Ovex® GF 96
 Ovex® P GF 96
 Utrophin PMG® GF 120
 Drenamin® GF 71
 Livaplex® 86
 Black Currant Seed Oil GF 40

Foundational Support

Children

Catalyn® 47
 Catalyn® Chewable 47
 Catalyn® GF GF 48
 SP Green Food® GF V 111
 Cyrofood® Powder 64
 Calamari Omega-3 Liquid GF 41
 Tuna Omega-3 Chewable GF 119

Adult

General Health Daily Fundamentals 69
 Catalyn® 47
 Catalyn® GF GF 48
 Cellular Vitality GF V 56
 Calamari Omega-3 Liquid GF 41
 Tuna Omega-3 Oil GF 119
 Cod Liver Oil GF 60
 Trace Minerals-B₁₂™ 118
 Cyrofood® 63
 SP Green Food® GF V 111
 OPC Synergy® GF 93
 e-Poise® 75

Geriatric

General Health Daily Fundamentals 69
 Catalyn® 47
 Catalyn® GF GF 48
 Senaplex® 105
 Cyrofood® 63
 Cyro-Yeast® 64
 Calamari Omega-3 Liquid GF 41
 Tuna Omega-3 Oil GF 119
 Cod Liver Oil GF 60

Fundamentals

*Core products that address basic health issues
 Listed in alphabetical order*

Adrenal Desiccated GF 35
 Adrenal Health Daily Fundamentals 66
 A-F Betafood® GF 36
 Black Currant Seed Oil GF 40
 Bone Health Daily Fundamentals 67
 Calcium Lactate GF V 43
 Catalyn® 47
 Catalyn® GF GF 48
 Cataplex® A-C-P 50
 Cataplex® B 50
 Cataplex® E GF 53
 Cholacol® GF 57
 Cod Liver Oil GF 60
 Congaplex® 61
 Cruciferous Complete™ GF 63
 Drenamin® GF 71
 Enzycore GF V 73
 General Female Endocrine
 Daily Fundamentals 68
 General Health Daily Fundamentals 69
 Glucosamine Synergy® 79
 Hypothalamus PMG® GF 80
 Immuplex® GF 81

Ligaplex® I GF 84
 Livaplex® 86
 Min-Chex® 88
 Paraplex® 97
 ProSynbiotic GF 101
 Symplex® F GF 117
 Symplex® M GF 117
 Trace Minerals-B₁₂™ 118
 Tuna Omega-3 Oil GF 119
 Whole Food Fiber GF V 123
 Zypan® GF 125

Gallbladder Support

A-F Betafood® GF 36
 Betafood® GF V 39
 Cholacol® GF 57
 Choline GF V 59

Gluten-Free

*Note: Chlorophyll Complex Ointment™ and USF Ointment®
 do not affect the digestive tract so are exempt from testing.
 Listed in alphabetical order*

A-C Carbamide® GF 35
 Adrenal Desiccated GF 35
 A-F Betafood® GF 36
 Antronex® GF 37
 Arginex® GF 38
 B₆-Niacinamide GF 38
 Betacol® GF 38
 Betafood® GF V 39
 Betaine Hydrochloride GF 39
 Biost® GF 40
 Black Currant Seed Oil GF 40
 Calamari Omega-3 Liquid GF 41
 Cal-Amo® GF V 41
 Calcium Lactate GF V 43
 Calcium Lactate Powder GF V 44
 Cal-Ma Plus® GF 44
 Calsol® GF V 45
 Cardio-Plus® GF GF 46
 Cardiotrophin PMG® GF 46
 Catalyn® GF GF 48
 Cataplex B-GF GF 51
 Cataplex® B₁₂ GF 51
 Cataplex® D GF V 52
 Cataplex® E GF 53
 Cataplex® F Perles GF 53
 Cataplex® GTF GF 55
 Cayenne Pepper GF V 55
 Cellular Vitality GF V 56
 Chezyn® GF 56
 Chlorophyll Complex™ GF 57
 Cholacol® GF 57
 Choline GF V 59
 Cod Liver Oil GF 60
 Collinsonia Root GF 61
 Copper Liver Chelate™ GF 62
 Cruciferous Complete™ GF 63
 Cyruta® GF 65
 Cyruta® Plus GF 65
 Dermatrophin PMG® GF 70

Disodium Phosphate GF 71
 Drenamin® GF 71
 Drenatrophin PMG® GF 72
 Echinacea-C™ GF V 72
 E-Manganese™ GF 72
 Enzycore GF V 73
 Epimune Complex GF V 74
 Fen-Cho® GF 75
 Fen-Gre® GF 76
 Garlic GF 77
 Gastro-Fiber® GF V 78
 Ginkgo Synergy® GF V 79
 Hepatrophin PMG® GF 80
 Hypothalamus PMG® GF 80
 Hypothalmex® GF 80
 Immuplex® GF 81
 Inositol GF V 81
 Inositol Powder GF V 82
 Iodomere® GF 82
 Lact-Enz® GF 83
 Ligaplex® I GF 84
 Linum B₆ GF 85
 Magnesium Lactate GF 87
 Mammary PMG® GF 87
 Manganese B₁₂™ GF 88
 Min-Tran® GF V 89
 Multizyme® GF 89
 Myotrophin PMG® GF 90
 Neurotrophin PMG® GF 91
 Nutrimer® GF 92
 Oculotrophin PMG® GF 92
 Okra Pepsin E₃ GF 93
 OPC Synergy® GF 93
 Orchic PMG® GF 94
 Organically Bound Minerals GF V 94
 Ostrophin PMG® GF 95
 Ovatrophin PMG® GF 96
 Ovex® GF 96
 Ovex® P GF 96
 Palmettoplex® GF 97
 Parotid PMG® GF 98
 Phosfood® Liquid GF V 98
 Pituitrophin PMG® GF 98
 Pneumotrophin PMG® GF 99
 Prebiotic Inulin GF V 99
 Prolamine Iodine GF V 100
 Prostate PMG® GF 100
 ProSynbiotic GF 101
 Purification Product Kits GF V 102
 Regeneplex® GF 103
 Renatrophin PMG® GF 104
 Ribonucleic Acid (RNA) GF V 104
 Sesame Seed Oil GF 106
 Soybean Lecithin GF 106
 SP Cleanse® GF V 106
 SP Complete® GF V 107
 SP Complete® Chocolate GF V 108
 SP Complete® Dairy Free GF V 109
 SP Complete® Vanilla GF V 110

GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the suggested use listed on each product label. V Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.

SP Green Food® GF V 111
 Spanish Black Radish GF V 112
 Spleen Desiccated GF 113
 Spleen PMG® GF 113
 St. John's Wort-IMT™ GF 113
 StandardBar®
 Berry StandardBar® GF V 114
 Cocoa Cherry StandardBar® GF V 114
 Cocoa Crisp StandardBar® GF V 115
 Peanut Butter StandardBar® GF V 115
 Soy Almond Crunch
 StandardBar® GF V 116
 Symplex® F GF 117
 Symplex® M GF 117
 Thymex® GF 117
 Thymus PMG® GF 118
 Thyroprolin PMG® GF 118
 Tuna Omega-3 Chewable GF 119
 Tuna Omega-3 Oil GF 119
 Utroprolin PMG® GF 120
 Veg-E Complete Pro™ Chocolate GF V 121
 Veg-E Complete Pro™ Vanilla GF V 121
 Wheat Germ Oil GF 122
 Wheat Germ Oil Fortified™ GF 122
 Whey Pro Complete GF 122
 Whole Food Fiber GF V 123
 Zinc Liver Chelate™ GF 123
 Zinc Test™ GF V 123
 Zymex® II GF 125
 Zypan® GF 125

Immune System

Short-Term Support

Congaplex® 61
 Congaplex® Chewable 62
 Epimune Complex GF V 74
 Thymex® GF 117
 Calcium Lactate GF V 43
 Calcium Lactate Powder GF V 44
 Cataplex® C 52
 Cataplex® F Tablets 54
 Cataplex® A-C-P 50
 Spleen Desiccated GF 113
 Echinacea-C™ GF V 72
 Cal-Amo® GF V 41

Long-Term Support

Immuplex® GF 81
 Epimune Complex GF V 74
 Spleen PMG® GF 113
 Thymus PMG® 118
 ProSynbiotic GF 101
 Chezyn® GF 56
 Sesame Seed Oil GF 106

Gland-Specific Support

Listed in alphabetical order

Biost® GF 40
 Cardioprothrin PMG® GF 46
 Dermatoprothrin PMG® GF 70

Drenatrophin PMG® GF 72
 Hepatrophin PMG® GF 80
 Hypothalamus PMG® GF 80
 Mammary PMG® GF 87
 Myotrophin PMG® GF 90
 Neurotrophin PMG® GF 91
 Oculotrophin PMG® GF 92
 Orchic PMG® GF 94
 Ostroprolin PMG® GF 95
 Ovatrophin PMG® GF 96
 Pancreatoprothrin PMG® 97
 Paraplex® 97
 Parotid PMG® GF 98
 Pituitrophin PMG® GF 98
 Pneumotrophin PMG® GF 99
 Prostate PMG® GF 100
 Renatrophin PMG® GF 104
 Spleen PMG® GF 113
 Symplex® F GF 117
 Symplex® M GF 117
 Thymus PMG® GF 118
 Thyroprolin PMG® GF 118
 Utroprolin PMG® GF 120

Iron

See Minerals

Joint Health and Lubrication Support

See Musculoskeletal Function

Kidney Function

Renafood® 103
 Renatrophin PMG® GF 104
 Albaplex® 36
 Arginex® GF 38
 A-C Carbamide® GF 35

Liver Function

Livaplex® 86
 Spanish Black Radish® GF V 112
 Betacol® GF 38
 Hepatrophin PMG® GF 80
 A-F Betafood® GF 36
 Betafood® GF V 39
 Antronex® GF 37
 Choline GF V 59
 SP Cleanse® GF V 106
 Cruciferous Complete™ GF 63
 SP Green Food® GF V 111

Lymphatic Function

Spleen Desiccated GF 113
 Spleen PMG® GF 113
 Thymex® GF 117
 Thymus PMG® GF 118
 Sesame Seed Oil GF 106

Male Hormonal Health

Symplex® M GF 117
 Wheat Germ Oil GF 122

Orchic PMG® GF 94
 Palmettoplex® GF 97
 Prostate PMG® GF 100
 Prost-X™ 101
 Zinc Liver Chelate™ GF 123

Mental Health

Min-Tran® GF V 89
 Min-Chex® 88
 Orchex® 94
 St. John's Wort-IMT™ GF 113
 OPC Synergy® GF 93
 Ribonucleic Acid (RNA) GF V 104
 Inositol GF V 81

Minerals

General

Trace Minerals-B12™ 118
 Organically Bound Minerals GF V 94

Calcium

Calcium Lactate GF V 43
 Calcium Lactate Powder GF V 44
 Calcifood® 42
 Calcifood® Powder 43
 Cal-Ma Plus® GF 44
 Calsol® GF V 45

Copper

Copper Liver Chelate™ GF 62
 Chezyn® GF 56
 Trace Minerals-B12™ 118

Iodine

Prolamine Iodine GF V 100
 Iodomere® GF 82
 Organically Bound Minerals GF V 94
 Cataplex® F Tablets 54

Iron

Ferrofood® 76
 Chezyn® GF 56
 Immuplex® GF 81

Magnesium

Magnesium Lactate GF 87

Manganese

Manganese B12™ GF 88
 E-Manganese™ GF 72
 Trace Minerals-B12™ 118

Phosphorus

Phosfood® Liquid GF V 98

Potassium (Naturally Occurring)

Organically Bound Minerals GF V 94

Zinc

Zinc Test™ GF V 123
 Zinc Liver Chelate™ GF 123
 Chezyn® GF 56
 Trace Minerals-B12™ 118

Musculoskeletal Function

Acute Support Short Term

Cataplex® A-C-P 50
 Ligaplex® I **GF** 84
 Calamari Omega-3 Liquid **GF** 41
 Tuna Omega-3 Oil **GF** 119
 Tuna Omega-3 Chewable **GF** 119
 Cod Liver Oil **GF** 60

Bone Building/Bone Health

Bone Health Daily Fundamentals 67
 Biost® **GF** 40
 Calcifood® 42
 Calcifood® Powder 43
 Ostrophin PMG® **GF** 95
 Cataplex® C 52
 Cruciferous Complete™ **GF** 63
 Protefood® 102
 Manganese B12™ **GF** 88
 Bio-Dent® 39

Calcium Utilization

Cal-Ma Plus® **GF** 44
 Calcifood® 42
 Calcifood® Powder 43
 Calcium Lactate **GF V** 43
 Calcium Lactate Powder **GF V** 44
 Cataplex® D **GF V** 52
 Cod Liver Oil **GF** 60
 Cataplex® F Tablets 54

Joint Health and Lubrication Support

Glucosamine Synergy® 79
 Calamari Omega-3 Liquid **GF** 41
 Tuna Omega-3 Oil **GF** 119
 Tuna Omega-3 Chewable **GF** 119
 Cod Liver Oil **GF** 60
 Protefood® 102
 Betacol® **GF** 38
 Rumaplex® 105
 Ostarplex® 95

Ligament/Tendon Support

Ligaplex® I **GF** 84
 Ligaplex® II 85
 Calamari Omega-3 Liquid **GF** 41
 Tuna Omega-3 Oil **GF** 119
 Tuna Omega-3 Chewable **GF** 119
 Cod Liver Oil **GF** 60
 Manganese B12™ **GF** 88
 Cardio-Plus® 45
 Cardio-Plus® **GF** 46

Muscle Support

Cardio-Plus® 45
 Cardio-Plus® **GF** 46
 Cardiostrophin PMG® **GF** 46
 Myo-Plus® 90
 Myotrophin PMG® **GF** 90
 Whey Pro Complete **GF** 122

Nerve Function

Neuroplex® 91
 Neurotrophin PMG® **GF** 91
 Super-EFF® 117
 Choline **GF V** 59
 Cataplex® G 54
 Cataplex® B 50
 Cataplex® B-GF **GF** 51
 Niacinamide B6 92
 St. John's Wort-IMT™ **GF** 113

Omega-3 and Omega-6

See Essential Fatty Acid Complex

pH Balance Systemic

Acidifiers

Cal-Amo® **GF V** 41
 Phosfood® Liquid **GF V** 98

Alkalizers

Organically Bound Minerals **GF V** 94
 Chlorophyll Complex™ **GF** 57
 Magnesium Lactate **GF** 87

Powder Supplements

Listed in alphabetical order

Calcifood® Powder 43
 Calcium Lactate Powder **GF V** 44
 Cyrofood® Powder 64
 Inositol Powder **GF V** 82
 Prebiotic Inulin **GF V** 99
 SP Complete® **GF V** 107
 SP Complete® Chocolate **GF V** 108
 SP Complete® Dairy Free **GF V** 109
 SP Complete® Vanilla **GF V** 110
 Veg-E Complete Pro™ Chocolate **GF V** 121
 Veg-E Complete Pro™ Vanilla **GF V** 121
 Whey Pro Complete **GF** 122
 Whole Food Fiber **GF V** 123

Prebiotic

See Digestion: Lower GI—Functional Support/Flora

Prenatal Support

Catalyn® 47
 Catalyn® **GF** 48
 Folic Acid B12 77
 Calcium Lactate **GF V** 43
 Calcium Lactate Powder **GF V** 44
 Calcifood® 42
 Calcifood® Powder 43
 Calamari Omega-3 Liquid **GF** 41
 Tuna Omega-3 Oil **GF** 119
 Tuna Omega-3 Chewable **GF** 119
 Ferrofood® 76

Probiotic

See Digestion: Lower GI—Functional Support/Flora

Protein Metabolism

See Digestion: Upper GI—Functional Support

See Digestion: Middle GI—Functional Support

Protefood® 102
 Nutrimer® **GF** 92

Protein Supplements

Veg-E Complete Pro™ Chocolate **GF V** 121
 Veg-E Complete Pro™ Vanilla **GF V** 121
 Whey Pro Complete **GF** 122
 SP Complete® **GF V** 107
 SP Complete® Chocolate **GF V** 108
 SP Complete® Dairy Free **GF V** 109
 SP Complete® Vanilla **GF V** 110

Protomorphogen™ Extracts

Listed in alphabetical order

Biost® **GF** 40
 Cardiostrophin PMG® **GF** 46
 Dermastrophin PMG® **GF** 70
 Drenastrophin PMG® **GF** 72
 Hepatrophin PMG® **GF** 80
 Hypothalamus PMG® **GF** 80
 Mammary PMG® **GF** 87
 Myotrophin PMG® **GF** 90
 Neurotrophin PMG® **GF** 91
 Oculotrophin PMG® **GF** 92
 Orchic PMG® **GF** 94
 Ostrophin PMG® **GF** 95
 Ovastrophin PMG® **GF** 96
 Pancreastrophin PMG® 97
 Paraplex® 97
 Parotid PMG® **GF** 98
 Pituitrophin PMG® **GF** 98
 Pneumotrophin PMG® **GF** 99
 Prostate PMG® **GF** 100
 Renastrophin PMG® **GF** 104
 Spleen PMG® **GF** 113
 Symplex® F **GF** 117
 Symplex® M **GF** 117
 Thymus PMG® **GF** 118
 Thyrophen PMG® **GF** 118
 Utrophen PMG® **GF** 120

Purification Kits

Purification Product Kits **GF V** 102

Respiratory Function

General

Emphaplex® 73
 Pneumotrophin PMG® **GF** 99
 Allerplex® 37

Seasonal and Environmental Support

Allerplex® 37
 Antronex® **GF** 37
 Cal-Amo® **GF V** 41
 Fen-Gre® **GF** 76
 Drenamin® **GF** 71

GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the suggested use listed on each product label. **V** Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.

Skin and Hair Health

Regenplex® GF 103
 Dermatrophin PMG® GF 70
 Linum B6 GF 85
 Cataplex® F Perles GF 53
 Calamari Omega-3 Liquid GF 41
 Tuna Omega-3 Oil GF 119
 Tuna Omega-3 Chewable GF 119
 Cod Liver Oil GF 60
 Wheat Germ Oil GF 120
 Chlorophyll Complex™ GF 57
 USF Ointment® 121
 Chlorophyll Complex Ointment™ 57

Sports Health

Ligaplex® I GF 84
 Ligaplex® II 85
 Cardio-Plus® 45
 Cardio-Plus® GF GF 46
 Cataplex® E2 53
 Cataplex® B 50
 Cataplex® B-GF GF 51
 Glucosamine Synergy® 79
 Wheat Germ Oil GF 122
 SP Complete® GF V 107
 SP Complete® Chocolate GF V 108
 SP Complete® Dairy Free GF V 109
 SP Complete® Vanilla GF V 110
 Whey Pro Complete GF 122

StandardBars

Listed in alphabetical order

40-30-30 Type

Berry StandardBar® GF V 114
 Soy Almond Crunch
 StandardBar® GF V 116

High Protein

Cocoa Cherry StandardBar® GF V 114
 Cocoa Crisp StandardBar® GF V 115
 Peanut Butter StandardBar® GF V 115

Thyroid

See Endocrine

Vegetarian Lacto-Ovo

Listed in alphabetical order

▼ Cellulose capsules—plant source

Betafood® GF V 39
 Cal-Amo® GF V 41
 Calcium Lactate GF V 43
 Calcium Lactate Powder GF V 44
 Calsol® GF V 45
 Cataplex® D GF V 52
 Cayenne Pepper▼ GF V 55
 Cellular Vitality▼ GF V 56
 Choline GF V 59
 Echinacea-C™ GF V 72
 Enzycore▼ GF V 73
 Epimune Complex▼ GF V 74
 Gastro-Fiber®▼ GF V 78
 Ginkgo Synergy®▼ GF V 79
 Inositol GF V 81
 Inositol Powder GF V 82
 Lactic Acid Yeast™ V 84
 Min-Tran® GF V 89
 Organically Bound Minerals GF V 94
 Phosfood® Liquid GF V 98
 Prebiotic Inulin GF V 99
 Prolamine Iodine GF V 100
 Purification Product Kits GF V 102
 Ribonucleic Acid (RNA) GF V 104
 SP Cleanse®▼ GF V 106

SP Complete® GF V 107
 SP Complete® Chocolate GF V 108
 SP Complete® Dairy Free GF V 109
 SP Complete® Vanilla GF V 110
 SP Green Food®▼ GF V 111
 Spanish Black Radish GF V 112

StandardBars

Berry StandardBar® GF V 114
 Cocoa Cherry StandardBar® GF V 114
 Cocoa Crisp StandardBar® GF V 115
 Peanut Butter StandardBar® GF V 115
 Soy Almond Crunch
 StandardBar® GF V 116
 Veg-E Complete Pro™ Chocolate GF V 121
 Veg-E Complete Pro™ Vanilla GF V 121
 Whole Food Fiber GF V 123
 Zinc Test™ GF V 123
 Zymex® Wafers V 124

Water Balance

A-C Carbamide® GF 35
 Arginex® GF 38
 Renafood® 103
 B6-Niacinamide GF 38

Weight-Management Adjuncts

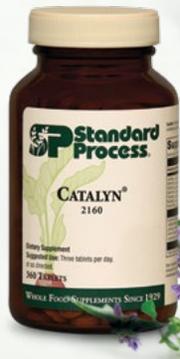
Purification Product Kits GF V 102
 Whey Pro Complete GF 122

Whole Desiccates

Listed in alphabetical order

Adrenal Desiccated GF 35
 Spleen Desiccated GF 133





STANDARD PROCESS PRODUCT GUIDE





Product Index

10-Day Blood Sugar Support Kits.....	34	Chlorophyll Complex™.....	57	Inositol Powder.....	82	Ribonucleic Acid (RNA) .	104
10-Day Healthy Inflammation Response Kits.....	34	Chlorophyll Complex Ointment™.....	57	Iodomere®.....	82	Rumaplex®.....	105
A-C Carbamide®.....	35	Cholacol®.....	57	Iplex®.....	83	Senaplex®.....	105
Adrenal Desiccated.....	35	Cholaplex®.....	58	Lact-Enz®.....	83	Sesame Seed Oil.....	106
A-F Betafood®.....	36	Choline.....	59	Lactic Acid Yeast™.....	84	Soybean Lecithin.....	106
Albaplex®.....	36	Circuplex®.....	59	Ligaplex® I.....	84	SP Cleanse®.....	106
Allerplex®.....	37	Cod Liver Oil.....	60	Ligaplex® II.....	85	SP Complete®.....	107
Antronex®.....	37	Collagen C™.....	60	Linum B ₆	85	SP Complete® Chocolate.....	108
Arginex®.....	38	Collinsonia Root.....	61	Livaplex®.....	86	SP Complete® Dairy Free.....	109
B ₆ -Niacinamide.....	38	Congaplex®.....	61	Magnesium Lactate.....	87	SP Complete® Vanilla.....	110
Betacol®.....	38	Congaplex® Chewable.....	62	Mammary PMG®.....	87	SP Green Food®.....	111
Betafood®.....	39	Copper Liver Chelate™.....	62	Manganese B ₁₂ ™.....	88	Spanish Black Radish.....	112
Betaine Hydrochloride.....	39	Cruciferous Complete™.....	63	Min-Chex®.....	88	Spleen Desiccated.....	113
Bio-Dent®.....	39	Cyrofood®.....	63	Min-Tran®.....	89	Spleen PMG®.....	113
Biost®.....	40	Cyrofood® Powder.....	64	Multizyme®.....	89	St. John's Wort-IMT™.....	113
Black Currant Seed Oil.....	40	Cyro-Yeast®.....	64	Myo-Plus®.....	90	StandardBar®	
Calamari Omega-3 Liquid.....	41	Cyruta®.....	65	Myotrophin PMG®.....	90	Berry.....	114
Cal-Amo®.....	41	Cyruta® Plus.....	65	Neuroplex®.....	91	Cocoa Cherry.....	114
Calcifood®.....	42	Daily Fundamentals (Convenience Packs)		Neurotrophin PMG®.....	91	Cocoa Crisp.....	115
Calcifood® Powder.....	43	Adrenal Health.....	66	Niacinamide B ₆	92	Peanut Butter.....	115
Calcium Lactate.....	43	Bone Health.....	67	Nutrimer®.....	92	Soy Almond Crunch.....	116
Calcium Lactate Powder.....	44	General Female.....	68	Oculotrophin PMG®.....	92	Super-EFF®.....	116
Cal-Ma Plus®.....	44	Endocrine.....	68	Okra Pepsin E ₃	93	Symplex® F.....	117
Calsol®.....	45	General Health.....	69	OPC Synergy®.....	93	Symplex® M.....	117
Cardio-Plus®.....	45	Dermatrophin PMG®.....	70	Orchex®.....	94	Thymex®.....	117
Cardio-Plus® GF.....	46	Diaplex®.....	70	Orchic PMG®.....	94	Thymus PMG®.....	118
Cardiotrophin PMG®.....	46	Disodium Phosphate.....	71	Organically Bound Minerals.....	94	Thytrophin PMG®.....	118
Catalyn®.....	47	Drenamin®.....	71	Ostarplex®.....	95	Trace Minerals-B ₁₂ ™.....	118
Catalyn® Chewable.....	47	Drenatrophin PMG®.....	72	Ostrophin PMG®.....	95	Tuna Omega-3 Chewable.....	119
Catalyn® GF.....	48	Echinacea-C™.....	72	Ovatrophin PMG®.....	96	Tuna Omega-3 Oil.....	119
Cataplex® A.....	48	E-Manganese™.....	72	Ovex®.....	96	USF Ointment®.....	121
Cataplex® A-C.....	49	Emphaplex®.....	73	Ovex® P.....	96	Utrophin PMG®.....	121
Cataplex® A-C-P.....	50	Enzycore.....	73	Palmettoplex®.....	97	Vasculin®.....	121
Cataplex® B.....	50	Epimune Complex.....	74	Pancreatrophin PMG®.....	97	Veg-E Complete Pro™ Chocolate.....	121
Cataplex® B-GF.....	51	e-Poise®.....	75	Paraplex®.....	97	Veg-E Complete Pro™ Vanilla.....	121
Cataplex® B ₁₂	51	Fen-Cho®.....	75	Parotid PMG®.....	98	Wheat Germ Oil.....	122
Cataplex® C.....	52	Fen-Gre®.....	76	Phosfood® Liquid.....	98	Wheat Germ Oil Fortified™.....	122
Cataplex® D.....	52	Ferfofood®.....	76	Pituitrophin PMG®.....	98	Whey Pro Complete.....	122
Cataplex® E.....	53	Folic Acid B ₁₂	77	Pneumatrophin PMG®.....	99	Whole Food Fiber.....	123
Cataplex® E ₂	53	For-Til B ₁₂ ®.....	77	Prebiotic Inulin.....	99	Zinc Liver Chelate™.....	123
Cataplex® F <i>Perles</i>	53	Garlic.....	77	Prolamine Iodine.....	100	Zinc Test™.....	123
Cataplex® F <i>Tablets</i>	54	Gastrex®.....	78	Prostate PMG®.....	100	Zymex® <i>Capsules</i>	124
Cataplex® G.....	54	Gastro-Fiber®.....	78	Prost-X™.....	101	Zymex® <i>Wafers</i>	124
Cataplex® GTF.....	55	Ginkgo Synergy®.....	79	ProSynbiotic.....	101	Zymex® II.....	125
Cayenne Pepper.....	55	Glucosamine Synergy®.....	79	Protefood®.....	102	Zypan®.....	125
Cellular Vitality.....	56	Hepatrophin PMG®.....	80	Purification Product Kits.....	102		
Chezyn®.....	56	Hypothalamus PMG®.....	80	Regeneplex®.....	103		
		Hypothalmex®.....	80	Renafood®.....	103		
		Immuplex®.....	81	Renatrophin PMG®.....	104		
		Inositol.....	81				

10-Day Blood Sugar Support Kits

Introduced in 2015
 14010 - 1 Kit With SP Complete®, 14011 - 1 Kit with SP Complete® Chocolate
 14020 - 1 Kit With SP Complete® Dairy Free, 14021 - 1 Kit with SP Complete® Vanilla

Maintaining healthy normal blood sugar metabolism is key for good energy, quality sleep, an even mood, and a healthful appetite. The 10-Day Blood Sugar Support Program gives you a valuable way to start patients on a journey toward wellness. Choose from four different product kits based on the preferred protein choice.*

Included in the kit are:

- ◆ One SP Complete (any type)
- ◆ One SP Cleanse
- ◆ One Diaplex
- ◆ One Gymnema (MediHerb®)
- ◆ Patient program guide
- ◆ Recyclable bag

For suggested use, ingredients, and supplement facts:

SP Complete	Page 107
SP Complete Dairy Free	Page 109
SP Cleanse	Page 106
SP Complete Chocolate	Page 108
SP Complete Vanilla	Page 110
Diaplex	Page 70
Gymnema	See MediHerb catalog or visit standardprocess.com .



10-Day Healthy Inflammation Response Kits

Introduced in 2016
 14030 - 1 Kit With SP Complete®, 14031 - 1 Kit with SP Complete® Chocolate
 14040 - 1 Kit With SP Complete® Dairy Free, 14041 - 1 Kit with SP Complete® Vanilla

Reducing the effects of inflammation associated with exercise and a healthy lifestyle is a key factor in supporting and improving overall function. The 10-Day Healthy Inflammation Response Program gives you a valuable way to jump-start your patients' normal inflammatory processes. Choose from four different product kits based on the preferred protein choice.*

Included in the kit are:

- ◆ One SP Complete (any type)
- ◆ One SP Cleanse
- ◆ One Cyruta Plus
- ◆ One Black Currant Seed Oil
- ◆ One Boswellia Complex (MediHerb)
- ◆ Patient program guide
- ◆ Recyclable bag

For suggested use, ingredients, and supplement facts:

SP Complete	Page 107
SP Complete Dairy Free	Page 109
SP Cleanse	Page 106
SP Complete Chocolate	Page 108
SP Complete Vanilla	Page 110
Cyruta Plus	Page 65
Black Currant Seed Oil	Page 40
Boswellia Complex	See MediHerb catalog or visit standardprocess.com .



Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

A-C Carbamide® GF

Introduced in 1946
0625 - 90 Capsules | 0635 - 270 Capsules

A-C Carbamide supports healthy fluid transfer among tissues.*

- ◆ Promotes the healthy formation and excretion of urine
- ◆ Promotes healthy fluid levels
- ◆ Supports healthy urinary system function
- ◆ Promotes healthy cellular fluid levels
- ◆ High in antioxidant vitamin C*

Suggested use: Three capsules per day, or as directed.

Special information: Keep bottle tightly closed. This product absorbs moisture.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 3 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	6
Total Carbohydrate	3 g..... 1%*
Vitamin A.....	1,500 IU..... 30%
Vitamin C.....	18 mg..... 30%
Proprietary Blend 2,300 mg Carbamide† and arrowroot flour†.	

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, water, ascorbic acid, calcium stearate, arabic gum, starch, sucrose, and vitamin A palmitate.

Adrenal Desiccated GF FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT

Introduced in 1959
0850 - 90 Tablets

Adrenal Desiccated supports endocrine health. The adrenal glands are important in the body's natural response to stress and energy metabolism.*

- ◆ Provides powerful short-term adrenal support for immediate energy needs
- ◆ Supports immune system response function during times of increased demand*

Suggested use: Two tablets per day, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Cataplex C
- ◆ Drenatrophin PMG

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Tablets

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	3
Calcium	20 mg..... 2%
Proprietary Blend 434 mg Bovine adrenal† and carrot (root)†.	

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, honey, arabic gum, and calcium stearate.



GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. V Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

A-F Betafood® FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT

Introduced in 1951
0800 - 180 Tablets | 0825 - 360 Tablets

A-F Betafood includes an array of whole food and other ingredients to support healthy fat digestion.*

- ◆ Supports normal processing of dietary fats for cholesterol metabolism
- ◆ Supports healthy bowel functioning
- ◆ Supports bile production in the liver and healthy bile flow in the gallbladder
- ◆ Helps maintain healthy levels of fat in the liver
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Cataplex A, Cataplex F, and Betafood*

Suggested use: Two tablets per meal, or as directed.

Warning: Women who are pregnant, may become pregnant, or are lactating should limit their intake of vitamin A (retinol) and use vitamin A products only as directed by a qualified health care professional. Consumption of large amounts of vitamin A (retinol) has been linked to serious health problems.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Cholacol
- ◆ Choline

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Tablets

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	2
Total Carbohydrate	1 g <1%*
Sugars	1 g †
Vitamin A	1,500 IU 30%
Vitamin B6	0.3 mg 15%
Iodine	40 mcg 25%

Proprietary Blend 546 mg
Beet (root)†, carrot (root)†, sweet potato†, oat flour†, dried beet (leaf) juice†, rice (bran)†, calcium lactate, magnesium citrate, bovine liver†, nutritional yeast†, bovine kidney†, bovine prostate†, alfalfa flour†, bovine orchic extract†, bovine liver fat extract†, flaxseed oil extract†, vitamin E (sunflower), and sunflower lecithin†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, calcium stearate, arabic gum, starch, sucrose, vitamin A palmitate, prolamine iodine (zein), ascorbic acid, and pyridoxine hydrochloride.

Albaplex®

Introduced in 1959
0910 - 90 Capsules | 0925 - 150 Capsules

Albaplex supports kidney function.*

- ◆ Supports the body's natural immune system response function
- ◆ Encourages healthy liver function
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Betacol, Renatrophin PMG, Arginex, Cataplex A-C, and Thymex*

Suggested use: Two capsules per meal, or as directed.

Warning: Women who are pregnant, may become pregnant, or are lactating should limit their intake of vitamin A (retinol) and use vitamin A products only as directed by a qualified health care professional. Consumption of large amounts of vitamin A (retinol) has been linked to serious health problems.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Cataplex A-C-P
- ◆ Livaplex
- ◆ Renafood

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	4
Vitamin A	1,000 IU 20%
Vitamin C	12 mg 20%
Niacin	10 mg 50%
Vitamin B6	2 mg 100%

Proprietary Blend 925 mg
Choline bitartrate†, dried kidney (bean) juice†, oat flour†, betaine hydrochloride†, bovine liver PMG™ extract†, *Tillandsia usneoides*†, inositol†, calcium glycerophosphate, bovine adrenal†, bovine kidney PMG™ extract†, nutritional yeast†, carrot (root)†, sweet potato†, bovine thymus Cytosol™ extract†, soy (bean)†, dried pea (vine) juice†, bovine liver†, dried buckwheat (leaf) juice†, buckwheat (seed)†, dried alfalfa (whole plant) juice†, mushroom†, bovine bone†, bovine kidney†, defatted wheat (germ)†, dried beet (leaf) juice†, veal bone†, enzymatically processed *Tillandsia usneoides* and beet (root)†, rice (bran)†, vitamin E (sunflower), and sunflower lecithin†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, ascorbic acid, potassium bicarbonate, water, calcium stearate, niacinamide, pyridoxine hydrochloride, arabic gum, starch, sucrose, and vitamin A palmitate.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Allerplex, with vitamins A and C, supports the body’s ability to handle seasonal, environmental, and dietary challenges.*

- ◆ Supports the body’s natural ability to manage mucus movement
- ◆ Supports healthy liver function
- ◆ Supports healthy lung and respiratory function
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Pneumotrophin PMG, Drenatrophin PMG, Cataplex A-C, Betacol, and Antronex*

Suggested use: Three capsules per meal, or as directed.

Caution: If pregnant or lactating, consult your health care professional before using this product.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Antronex
- ◆ Cataplex A-C-P
- ◆ Drenamin

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 3 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	6
Total Carbohydrate	1 g <1%*
Vitamin A	525 IU 10%
Vitamin C	4 mg 6%
Calcium	20 mg 2%
Magnesium	12 mg 4%

Proprietary Blend 830 mg
Tillandsia usneoides†, fenugreek (seed)†, betaine hydrochloride†, soy (bean)†, bovine lung PMG™ extract†, carbamide†, oat flour†, bovine adrenal PMG™ extract†, carrot (root)†, sweet potato†, bovine liver fat extract (yakriton)†, alfalfa flour†, dried alfalfa (whole plant) juice†, bovine bone†, buckwheat (seed)†, defatted wheat (germ)†, bovine kidney†, veal bone†, sunflower lecithin†, rice (bran)†, vitamin E (sunflower), and carrot oil†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
 †Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, calcium lactate, magnesium citrate, potassium bicarbonate, water, calcium stearate, ascorbic acid, arabic gum, starch, sucrose, and vitamin A palmitate.

Antronex contains yakriton, a liver fat extract discovered by Japanese researchers that is used to support the body’s normal detoxification mechanisms.*

- ◆ Supports the liver and the body’s natural immune system response function*

Suggested use: One tablet per day, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Allerplex
- ◆ Livaplex

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	1
Calcium	40 mg 4%

Proprietary Blend..... 16 mg
 Bovine liver fat (yakriton)† and vitamin E (sunflower).

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, calcium stearate, and arabic gum.



GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. **V** Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient’s individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Arginex® GF

Introduced in 1953
1145 - 180 Tablets

Arginex supports the organs that help cleanse the body, primarily the liver and kidneys.*

- ◆ Promotes healthy breakdown of protein byproducts in the liver
- ◆ Helps to maintain healthy kidney function*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Livaplex
- ◆ Renafood

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories.....	2
Vitamin A.....	990 IU 20%

Proprietary Blend 353 mg
Dried buckwheat (leaf) juice†, buckwheat (seed)†, dried pea (vine) juice†, oat flour†, bovine liver†, extract of *Rhizopus oryzae* grown on *Tillandsia usneoides* and beet (root)†, dried beet (leaf) juice†, and ascorbic acid.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, calcium stearate, arabic gum, starch, sucrose, and vitamin A palmitate.

B₆-Niacinamide GF

Introduced in 1969
1275 - 90 Tablets | 1280 - 330 Tablets

B₆-Niacinamide supplies B vitamins to support the cardiovascular, digestive, endocrine, circulatory, and central nervous systems.*

- ◆ Supports a healthy nervous system
- ◆ Supports energy metabolism*

Suggested use: One tablet per day, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories.....	2
Niacin.....	10 mg 50%
Vitamin B6.....	50 mg 2,500%

Proprietary Blend 192 mg
Nutritional yeast†, bovine liver†, mushroom†, and ascorbic acid.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Pyridoxine hydrochloride, honey, niacinamide, calcium stearate, and arabic gum.

Betacol® GF

Introduced in 1946
1380 - 90 Capsules

Betacol supports the liver's handling and processing of fats.*

- ◆ Encourages healthy bile production
- ◆ Supports healthy liver function
- ◆ Helps the body metabolize protein
- ◆ Supports homocysteine management
- ◆ Supports muscular function*

Suggested use: One capsule per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Choline
- ◆ Livaplex

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Capsule

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories.....	2
Niacin.....	10 mg 50%
Vitamin B6.....	2 mg..... 100%

Proprietary Blend 289 mg
Tillandsia usneoides†, soy (bean)†, bovine liver PMG™ extract†, betaine hydrochloride†, calcium lactate, defatted wheat (germ)†, potassium bicarbonate†, choline bitartrate†, inositol†, disodium phosphate†, bovine adrenal Cytosol™ extract†, oat flour†, and ascorbic acid.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, water, niacinamide, pyridoxine hydrochloride, and calcium stearate.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Betafood® GF V

Introduced in 1943
1450 - 90 Tablets | 1455 - 180 Tablets

Betafood contains beets to support digestion and intestinal function.*

- ◆ Provides methyl donors to support the liver's natural detoxification processes
- ◆ Contains naturally occurring betaine for liver and cardiovascular health
- ◆ Supports normal processing of dietary fats*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Special information: Keep bottle tightly closed. This product absorbs moisture.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Cruciferous Complete
- ◆ Garlic
- ◆ Spanish Black Radish

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	
Proprietary Blend	
Beet (root)†, beet (leaf)†, and oat flour†.	
†Daily Value (DV) not established.	

Calories

Proprietary Blend 312 mg
Beet (root)†, beet (leaf)†, and oat flour†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey and calcium stearate.

Betaine Hydrochloride GF

Introduced in 1947
1520 - 180 Tablets

Betaine Hydrochloride supports normal gastrointestinal pH.*

- ◆ Supports healthy protein digestion
- ◆ Promotes healthy gastric pH
- ◆ Enhances calcium, iron, and vitamin B₁₂ absorption*

Suggested use: Two tablets per meal, or as directed.

Special information: Chewing this product is not recommended.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ A-F Betafood

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Tablets

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	
Proprietary Blend	
Betaine hydrochloride†, ammonium chloride†, calcium lactate, pepsin (1:10,000)†, and magnesium citrate.	
†Daily Value (DV) not established.	

Calories

Proprietary Blend 605 mg
Betaine hydrochloride†, ammonium chloride†, calcium lactate, pepsin (1:10,000)†, and magnesium citrate.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Cellulose, lactose (milk), and calcium stearate.

Bio-Dent®

Introduced in 1955
1587 - 180 Tablets | 1590 - 330 Tablets | 1600 - 800 Tablets

Bio-Dent provides synergistic ingredients to support cell function and a healthy skeletal system.*

- ◆ Addresses the energy needs of muscle tissue
- ◆ Aids in the maintenance of healthy muscle, bone, and skin
- ◆ Supports the body's natural processes of growth, development, and repair of teeth
- ◆ Supports bone remodeling*

Suggested use: Five tablets per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Cataplex A-C-P
- ◆ Collagen C
- ◆ Ostrophin PMG

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 5 Tablets

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	
Total Carbohydrate	
Sugars	
Calcium	
Phosphorus	
Manganese	
Proprietary Blend	
Defatted wheat (germ)†, carrot (root)†, bovine adrenal†, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, sweet potato†, licorice (root)†, and rice (bran)†.	
*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.	
†Daily Value not established.	

Calories

Total Carbohydrate 1 g..... <1%*

Sugars 1 g..... †

Calcium 100 mg 10%

Phosphorus 50 mg 5%

Manganese 7 mg..... 350%

Proprietary Blend 634 mg
Defatted wheat (germ)†, carrot (root)†, bovine adrenal†, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, sweet potato†, licorice (root)†, and rice (bran)†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Bovine bone, honey, cellulose, calcium lactate, veal bone, manganese glycerophosphate, arabic gum, and calcium stearate.

GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. V Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Biost® 

Introduced in 1954
1612 - 180 Tablets | 1615 - 360 Tablets

Biost contains manganese and veal bone PMG™ extract to support cellular and skeletal health.*

- ◆ Contains veal bone PMG™ extract, which provides a unique profile of minerals, nucleotides, and peptides
- ◆ Promotes healthy bones and teeth*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Bio-Dent
- ◆ Collagen C

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	1
Manganese	6 mg..... 300%
Sodium.....	10 mg<1%
Proprietary Blend 250 mg	
Veal bone PMG™ extract†, calcium lactate, and magnesium citrate.	
†Daily Value (DV) not established.	

Other Ingredients: Manganese lactate, honey, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

Introduced in 1986
1630 - 60 Perles | 1635 - 180 Perles
13030 - General Female Endocrine Daily Fundamentals (Page 68)
14030, 14040 - 10-Day Healthy Inflammation Response Kits (Page 34)

Black Currant Seed Oil FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT 

Black Currant Seed Oil contains the essential fatty acid gamma-linolenic acid.*

- ◆ Encourages proper eicosanoid synthesis
- ◆ Supports the body's normal tissue repair process
- ◆ Supports normal blood flow
- ◆ Supports healthy immune system function*

Suggested use: One perle per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Tuna Omega-3 Oil

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Perle

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	2
Black Currant (Seed) Oil 320 mg †	
Gamma-Linolenic Acid 47 mg †	
†Daily Value (DV) not established.	

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, glycerin, and water.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Calamari Omega-3 Liquid GF

Introduced in 2010
1680 - 200 mL

Calamari Omega-3 Liquid is a convenient, sustainable way to increase omega-3 essential fatty acid intake for targeted system support, as well as overall well-being.*

- ◆ Natural concentration of omega-3 fatty acids, including DHA and EPA
- ◆ Perfect for those who cannot or prefer not to swallow pills, especially children and the elderly
- ◆ Certified sustainable from the independent nonprofit group Friend of the Sea®
- ◆ Third-party tested for contaminants
- ◆ Has a clean, understated citrus taste
- ◆ Supports cardiovascular health
- ◆ Assists in triglyceride management for triglyceride levels already within a normal range
- ◆ Supports normal blood pressure already within a normal range
- ◆ Supports healthy normal blood coagulation
- ◆ Supports a healthy immune system
- ◆ Supports the body's natural inflammatory response function as it relates to periodic challenges like consumption of a high-fat meal or strenuous activity
- ◆ Supports cognition
- ◆ Promotes emotional balance
- ◆ Supports people at all stages of life
- ◆ Supports skin, nail, and hair health
- ◆ Supportive but not conclusive research has shown that consumption of EPA and DHA omega-3 fatty acids may reduce the risk of coronary heart disease.*

Suggested use: 1 teaspoon (5 mL) per day, or as directed.
May be taken with meals.

Special information: Refrigerate after opening.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Black Currant Seed Oil

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Teaspoon (5 mL)

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	40
Calories from Fat	40
Total Fat	4.5 g.....7%*
Saturated Fat	1 g.....5%*
Polyunsaturated Fat	2 g..... †
Monounsaturated Fat	1 g..... †
Cholesterol	110 mg.....37%*

DHA.....	800 mg..... †
EPA.....	400 mg..... †

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Calamari oil (squid), natural flavor, and vitamin E (soy).

Cal-Amo® GF V

Introduced in 1952
1710 - 90 Tablets

Cal-Amo supports normal cellular pH.*

- ◆ Contains compounds that are useful in supporting proper acid/alkaline balance
- ◆ Supports respiratory function*

Special information: Keep bottle tightly closed. This product absorbs moisture. Chewing this product is not recommended.

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories.....	1
Calcium.....	30 mg.....2%
Chloride.....	100 mg.....2%
Magnesium.....	6 mg.....2%

Other Ingredients: Ammonium chloride, betaine hydrochloride, calcium chloride, calcium lactate, magnesium citrate, and calcium stearate.

GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. V Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Calcifood®

Introduced in 1963
1825 - 100 Wafers

13010 - Bone Health Daily Fundamentals (Page 67)

Calcifood supports calcium absorption.*

- ◆ Helps the body build strong, healthy bones
- ◆ Adequate calcium as part of a healthful diet, along with physical activity, may reduce the risk of osteoporosis in later life.*

Suggested use: Two wafers per meal, or as directed.

Special information: This product should be chewed then swallowed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Cataplex D
- ◆ Collagen C
- ◆ Cruciferous Complete
- ◆ Ostrophin PMG

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Wafers

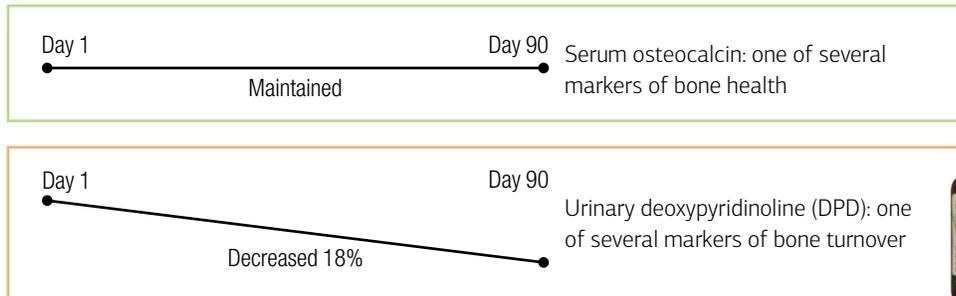
Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	8
Total Carbohydrate	1 g..... <1%*
Sugars.....	1 g..... †
Calcium	200 mg 20%
Phosphorus	50 mg 5%

Proprietary Blend 830 mg
Defatted wheat (germ)†, veal bone†, carrot (root)†, date (fruit)†, and rice (bran)†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, cellulose, bovine bone, dicalcium phosphate, calcium stearate, and arabic gum.

Effects of Cataplex D, Calcifood, and Ostrophin PMG on Bone Loss and Bone Formation Research Report



For the complete research report, see: www.standardprocess.com/about-us/research-development

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Calcifood® Powder

Introduced in 2000
1775 - 10 oz. (284 g)

Calcifood Powder supports calcium absorption.*

- ◆ Provides 400 mg more calcium per serving than Calcifood supplement wafers
- ◆ Helps the body build strong, healthy bones
- ◆ Can be mixed in a supplement shake or added to foods
- ◆ Adequate calcium as part of a healthful diet, along with physical activity, may reduce the risk of osteoporosis in later life*

Suggested use: One level tablespoon mixed in blender drink per day, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Cataplex D
- ◆ Collagen C
- ◆ Cruciferous Complete
- ◆ Ostrophin PMG

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Level Tablespoon (Approximately 9 Grams)

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	27
Total Carbohydrate	4.6 g..... 1%*
Dietary Fiber.....	1.8 g..... 7%*
Protein.....	1.35 g..... 2%*
Calcium	600 mg 60%
Phosphorus	20 mg 2%
Potassium	40 mg 1%

Proprietary Blend 4.8 g
Defatted wheat (germ)†, oat flour†, carrot (root)†, date powder†, and rice (bran)†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Bovine bone meal and veal bone.

Calcium Lactate FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT GF V

Introduced in 1947
1865 - 90 Tablets | 1885 - 330 Tablets | 1900 - 800 Tablets

Calcium Lactate supports absorption of calcium and magnesium.*

- ◆ Supports muscle contraction and nerve conduction
- ◆ Supports maintenance and function of cell membranes and membrane permeability
- ◆ Supports blood coagulation
- ◆ Supports proper functioning of enzyme systems
- ◆ Supports and helps maintain healthy bone density and remodeling
- ◆ Highly soluble form of calcium from a nondairy source
- ◆ Contains a 5:1 ratio of calcium and magnesium
- ◆ Provides additional support for the immune system response function
- ◆ Adequate calcium as part of a healthful diet, along with physical activity, may reduce the risk of osteoporosis in later life*

Suggested use: Six tablets per day, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Cataplex D
- ◆ Collagen C
- ◆ Ostrophin PMG

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 6 Tablets

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	5
Total Carbohydrate	1 g..... <1%*
Calcium.....	250 mg 25%
Magnesium	50 mg 10%

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, magnesium citrate, and calcium stearate.

GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. V Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Calcium Lactate Powder

Introduced in 2000
1925 - 12 oz. (340 g)

Calcium Lactate Powder supports absorption of calcium and magnesium.*

- ◆ Supports muscle contraction and nerve conduction
- ◆ Supports maintenance and function of cell membranes and membrane permeability
- ◆ Supports blood coagulation
- ◆ Supports proper functioning of enzyme systems
- ◆ Supports and helps maintain healthy bone density and remodeling
- ◆ Highly soluble form of calcium from a nondairy source
- ◆ Contains a 5:1 ratio of calcium and magnesium
- ◆ Provides additional support for immune system response function
- ◆ Can be mixed in a supplement shake or added to foods
- ◆ Adequate calcium as part of a healthful diet, along with physical activity, may reduce the risk of osteoporosis in later life.*

Suggested use: One level tablespoon per day, or as directed.
Mixes best with hot, slightly acidic liquids, such as hot apple juice.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Cataplex D
- ◆ Collagen C
- ◆ Ostrophin PMG

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Level Tablespoon (10 Grams)

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	27.8
Total Carbohydrate	6.68 g2%*
Dietary Fiber	750 mg3%*
Calcium	800 mg80%
Magnesium	160 mg40%

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate and magnesium citrate.

Cal-Ma Plus®

Introduced in 1958
1980 - 90 Tablets | 1982 - 180 Tablets

Cal-Ma Plus supports endocrine, cellular, and metabolic functions.*

- ◆ Encourages healthy blood calcium levels
- ◆ Contains key ingredients from Calcium Lactate along with bovine parathyroid to support healthy parathyroid function, which is required for the proper regulation of calcium metabolism*

Suggested use: Three tablets per day, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Calcifood
- ◆ Cataplex D
- ◆ Collagen C
- ◆ Ostrophin PMG

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 3 Tablets

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	4
Total Carbohydrate	1 g<1%*
Calcium	160 mg15%

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, honey, calcium chloride, magnesium citrate, calcium stearate, and bovine parathyroid.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Calsol supports soft tissue.*

- ◆ A nonanimal source of calcium and phosphorus
- ◆ Supports gallbladder function as well as the digestive, musculoskeletal, and central nervous systems*

Suggested use: Five tablets per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 5 Tablets

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	3
Total Carbohydrate	1 g..... <1%*
Calcium	225 mg 20%
Phosphorus	170 mg 15%

Proprietary Blend..... 195 mg
Carbamide† and magnesium citrate.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium glycerophosphate, calcium lactate, calcium stearate, and calcium acid phosphate.

Cardio-Plus®

Introduced in 1956
2065 - 90 Tablets | 2080 - 330 Tablets

Cardio-Plus helps support the cardiovascular system.*

- ◆ Supports the healthy functioning of the heart and other muscles
- ◆ Supports healthy coronary blood flow
- ◆ Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- ◆ Contains bovine heart PMG™ extract
- ◆ Supports increased oxygen demand during exercise
- ◆ High in antioxidant vitamin C
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Cataplex G, Cataplex E, Cardiotrophin PMG, and Cataplex C
- ◆ Twin product to Myo-Plus*

Suggested use: Two tablets per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Oil
- ◆ Cataplex E
- ◆ Vasculin

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Tablets

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	4
Cholesterol	5 mg..... 1%
Total Carbohydrate	1 g..... <1%*
Vitamin C.....	14.5 mg 25%
Vitamin E.....	2 IU..... 6%
Riboflavin	1.6 mg 100%
Niacin	14 mg 70%
Vitamin B6.....	0.5 mg 25%
Selenium	2.8 mcg..... 4%

Proprietary Blend 630 mg
Bovine heart PMG™ extract†, bovine liver†, choline bitartrate†, calcium lactate, porcine stomach†, bovine orchic extract†, *Tillandsia usneoides* powder†, defatted wheat (germ)†, para-aminobenzoate†, nutritional yeast†, allantoin†, inositol†, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, porcine brain†, oat flour†, and bovine adrenal Cytosol™ extract†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, calcium stearate, ascorbic acid, niacinamide, vitamin E (sunflower), arabic gum, selenium yeast, glycerin, tapioca starch, riboflavin, and pyridoxine hydrochloride.



Cardio-Plus® GF

Introduced in 2014
2085 - 330 Tablets

Cardio-Plus helps support the cardiovascular system.*

- ◆ Supports the healthy functioning of the heart and other muscles
- ◆ Supports healthy coronary blood flow
- ◆ Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- ◆ Contains bovine heart PMG™ extract
- ◆ Supports increased oxygen demand during exercise
- ◆ High in antioxidant vitamin C
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Cataplex G, Cataplex E₂, Cardioprophen PMG, and Cataplex C*

Suggested use: Two tablets per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Oil
- ◆ Cataplex E
- ◆ Vasculin

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Tablets

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	4
Cholesterol	5 mg..... 1%
Total Carbohydrate	1 g..... <1%*
Vitamin C.....	14.5 mg 25%
Vitamin E.....	2 IU..... 6%
Riboflavin	1.6 mg 100%
Niacin.....	14 mg 70%
Vitamin B6.....	0.5 mg 25%
Selenium	2.8 mcg..... 4%

Proprietary Blend 630 mg
Bovine heart PMG™ extract†, bovine liver†, choline bitartrate†, calcium lactate, porcine stomach†, bovine orchic extract†, *Tillandsia usneoides* powder†, rice bran†, para-aminobenzoate†, nutritional yeast†, allantoin†, inositol†, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, porcine brain†, oat flour†, and bovine adrenal Cytosol™ extract†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, calcium stearate, ascorbic acid, niacinamide, vitamin E (sunflower), arabic gum, selenium yeast, glycerin, tapioca starch, riboflavin, and pyridoxine hydrochloride.

Cardiotrophin PMG®

Introduced in 1952
2125 - 90 Tablets

Cardiotrophin PMG includes bovine heart PMG™ extract to support heart muscle function.*

- ◆ Provides a unique profile of minerals, nucleotides, and peptides
- ◆ Supports the heart and cardiovascular system
- ◆ Supports normal heart cell growth and differentiation
- ◆ Twin product to Myotrophin PMG*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Oil
- ◆ Cataplex E
- ◆ Vasculin

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	1
Calcium.....	20 mg 2%

Proprietary Blend 185 mg
Bovine heart PMG™ extract† and magnesium citrate.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Catalyn® FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT

Introduced in 1929
 2140 - 90 Tablets | 2160 - 360 Tablets
 13020 - General Health Daily Fundamentals (Page 69)
 13030 - General Female Endocrine Health Daily Fundamentals (Page 68)

Catalyn, Dr. Royal Lee's first product, contains vital nutrients from whole food and other sources.*

- ◆ Supplies multiple vitamins for complete, complex nutritional supplementation
- ◆ Designed to bridge nutritional gaps in the diet
- ◆ Encourages healthy cell functioning
- ◆ Supports overall well-being*

Suggested use: Three tablets per day, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Black Currant Seed Oil and Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Oil
- ◆ Trace Minerals-B₁₂



Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 3 Tablets

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	4
Vitamin A	1,200 IU 25%
Vitamin C	4 mg 6%
Vitamin D	312 IU 80%
Thiamine	0.2 mg 15%
Riboflavin	0.2 mg 15%
Vitamin B6	1 mg 50%

Proprietary Blend 766 mg
 Defatted wheat (germ)†, calcium lactate, carrot (root)†, sweet potato†, nutritional yeast†, bovine adrenal†, bovine liver†, magnesium citrate, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, bovine kidney†, dried pea (vine) juice†, dried alfalfa (whole plant) juice†, mushroom†, oat flour†, sunflower lecithin†, and rice (bran)†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, glycerin, arabic gum, ascorbic acid, calcium stearate, cholecalciferol, pyridoxine hydrochloride, starch, sucrose, vitamin A palmitate, thiamine hydrochloride, and riboflavin.

Catalyn® Chewable

Introduced in 1997
 2165 - 90 Tablets

Catalyn Chewable contains vital nutrients from whole food and other sources.*

- ◆ Supplies multiple vitamins for complete, complex nutritional supplementation
- ◆ Designed to bridge nutritional gaps in the diet
- ◆ Encourages healthy cell functioning
- ◆ Supports overall well-being
- ◆ Great-tasting chewable tablet with natural cherry fruit powder*

Suggested use: Three tablets per day, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Black Currant Seed Oil and Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Chewable

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 3 Tablets

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	4
Vitamin A	1,200 IU 25%
Vitamin C	4 mg 6%
Vitamin D	312 IU 80%
Thiamine	0.2 mg 15%
Riboflavin	0.2 mg 15%
Vitamin B6	1 mg 50%

Proprietary Blend 468 mg
 Cherry powder†, defatted wheat (germ)†, calcium lactate, carrot (root)†, sweet potato†, nutritional yeast†, bovine adrenal†, bovine liver†, magnesium citrate, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, bovine kidney†, oat flour†, mushroom†, dried alfalfa (whole plant) juice†, sunflower lecithin†, pea (whole plant)†, and rice (bran)†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Dried sugar cane juice, maltodextrin, honey, calcium stearate, natural cherry flavor, glycerin, arabic gum, ascorbic acid, pyridoxine hydrochloride, starch, sucrose, vitamin A palmitate, thiamine hydrochloride, riboflavin, and cholecalciferol.

GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. **V** Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Catalyn® GF FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT GF

Introduced in 2012
2167 - 360 Tablets

A gluten-free version of the original Catalyn formula, Catalyn GF provides the same nutritional density as the original Catalyn, minus the gluten.*

- ◆ Formulated with several whole food ingredients that contain complexes of nutrients, naturally occurring minerals, and phytonutrients
- ◆ Encourages healthy cell functioning
- ◆ Supports overall well-being*

Suggested use: Three tablets per day, or as directed.



Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 3 Tablets

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	4
Vitamin A.....	1,200 IU 25%
Vitamin C.....	4 mg..... 6%
Vitamin D	312 IU 80%
Thiamine	0.2 mg 15%
Riboflavin	0.2 mg 15%
Vitamin B6.....	1 mg..... 50%

Proprietary Blend 766 mg
Rice (bran)†, calcium lactate, carrot (root)†, sweet potato†, nutritional yeast†, bovine adrenal†, bovine liver†, magnesium citrate, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, bovine kidney†, dried pea (vine) juice†, dried alfalfa (whole plant) juice†, mushroom†, oat flour†, and sunflower lecithin†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, glycerin, arabic gum, ascorbic acid, calcium stearate, cholecalciferol, pyridoxine hydrochloride, starch, sucrose, vitamin A palmitate, thiamine hydrochloride, and riboflavin.

Cataplex® A

Introduced in 1934
0510 - 180 Tablets

Cataplex A is a vitamin A supplement with whole food and other ingredients.*

- ◆ Supplies vitamin A as it naturally occurs in plants
- ◆ Promotes healthy epithelial cell development
- ◆ Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- ◆ Helps maintain healthy eyes
- ◆ Helps maintain healthy mucous membranes*

Suggested use: Two tablets per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Black Currant Seed Oil and Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Oil
- ◆ Dermatophin PMG
- ◆ Iplex

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Tablets

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	3
Vitamin A.....	3,000 IU 60%
(as Beta Carotene)	

Proprietary Blend 568 mg
Carrot (root)†, sweet potato†, calcium lactate, defatted wheat (germ)†, bovine kidney†, oat flour†, nutritional yeast†, rice (bran)†, magnesium citrate, alfalfa flour†, vitamin E (sunflower), ascorbic acid, and sunflower lecithin†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, arabic gum, alginic acid, pea starch, beta carotene (*Blakeslea trispora*), and calcium stearate.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Cataplex® A-C

Introduced in 1950
0580 - 180 Tablets

Cataplex A-C helps support immune system function and maintains healthy cells and tissues.*

- ◆ Helps maintain healthy mucous membranes
- ◆ Supports healthy immune system response function
- ◆ Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- ◆ Supports the hematopoietic system
- ◆ Helps maintain healthy epithelial and connective tissue
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Cataplex A and Cataplex C along with echinacea*

Suggested use: Two tablets per meal, or as directed.

Caution: Do not use if you are allergic to plants of the daisy family.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Calcium Lactate
- ◆ Thymex

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Tablets

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	3
Vitamin A.....	1,500 IU 30%
Vitamin C.....	11 mg 20%

Proprietary Blend 490 mg
Echinacea (root)†, calcium lactate, carrot (root)†, sweet potato†, bovine adrenal†, bovine kidney†, nutritional yeast†, magnesium citrate, alfalfa flour†, dried alfalfa (whole plant) juice†, mushroom†, dried buckwheat (leaf) juice†, buckwheat (seed)†, bovine bone†, defatted wheat (germ)†, oat flour†, sunflower lecithin†, veal bone†, vitamin E (sunflower), rice (bran)†, and carrot oil†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, ascorbic acid, calcium stearate, arabic gum, starch, sucrose, and vitamin A palmitate.

Alfalfa on the Standard Process certified organic farm

 Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label.  Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Cataplex® A-C-P FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT

Introduced in 1956
0725 - 180 Tablets | 0750 - 360 Tablets
13040 - Adrenal Health Daily Fundamentals (Page 66)

Cataplex A-C-P supports cardiovascular health, immune system response function, and the maintenance of cells and tissues.*

- ◆ Promotes vascular integrity
- ◆ Helps maintain healthy mucous membranes
- ◆ Supports healthy immune system response function
- ◆ Supports healthy cholesterol levels already within a normal range
- ◆ Supports dental health in relation to gums
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Cataplex A, Cataplex C, and Cyruta*

Suggested use: Three tablets per meal, or as directed.

Warning: Women who are pregnant, may become pregnant, or are lactating should limit their intake of vitamin A (retinol) and use vitamin A products only as directed by a qualified health care professional. Consumption of large amounts of vitamin A (retinol) has been linked to serious health problems.

Caution: Do not use if you are allergic to plants of the daisy family.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Calcium Lactate
- ◆ Thymex

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 3 Tablets

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	4
Vitamin A	1,250 IU 25%
Vitamin C	17 mg 30%

Proprietary Blend 810 mg
Dried buckwheat (leaf) juice†, buckwheat (seed)†, calcium lactate, nutritional yeast†, carrot (root)†, sweet potato†, bovine adrenal†, bovine kidney†, alfalfa flour†, dried alfalfa (whole plant) juice†, magnesium citrate, mushroom†, bovine bone†, echinacea (root)†, defatted wheat (germ)†, oat flour†, sunflower lecithin†, veal bone†, calcium acid phosphate, vitamin E (sunflower), rice (bran)†, and carrot oil†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, ascorbic acid, calcium stearate, arabic gum, starch, sucrose, and vitamin A palmitate.

Cataplex® B FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT

Introduced in 1934
1225 - 180 Tablets | 1250 - 360 Tablets

Cataplex B supports physical and nervous system health.*

- ◆ Supports a healthy heart
- ◆ Stimulatory to the metabolic, cardiovascular, and central/peripheral nervous systems
- ◆ Supports energy production in all cells
- ◆ Supports healthy cholesterol levels already within a normal range
- ◆ Contains B vitamins to support healthy muscle action
- ◆ Supports healthy homocysteine levels*

Suggested use: Two tablets per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Black Currant Seed Oil and Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Oil

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Tablets

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	3
Thiamine	1 mg 60%
Niacin	20 mg 100%
Vitamin B6	1 mg 50%

Proprietary Blend 590 mg
Bovine liver†, beet (root)†, nutritional yeast†, porcine duodenum†, defatted wheat (germ)†, choline bitartrate†, carrot (root)†, sweet potato†, rice (bran)†, bovine adrenal†, para-aminobenzoate†, sunflower lecithin†, vitamin E (sunflower), ascorbic acid, manganese lactate, phosphoric acid†, inositol†, and riboflavin.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, niacinamide, calcium stearate, arabic gum, cocarboxylase, and pyridoxine hydrochloride.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Cataplex® B-GF GF

Introduced in 2014
1255 - 360 Tablets

Cataplex B-GF supports physical and nervous system health.*

- ◆ Supports a healthy heart
- ◆ Stimulatory to the metabolic, cardiovascular, and central/peripheral nervous systems
- ◆ Supports energy production in all cells
- ◆ Supports healthy cholesterol levels already within a normal range
- ◆ Contains B vitamins to support healthy muscle action
- ◆ Supports healthy homocysteine levels*

Suggested use: Two tablets per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Black Currant Seed Oil and Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Oil

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Tablets

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	3
Thiamine	1 mg..... 60%
Niacin	20 mg 100%
Vitamin B6.....	1 mg..... 50%

Proprietary Blend 590 mg
Bovine liver†, beet (root)†, nutritional yeast†, rice (bran)†, porcine duodenum†, choline bitartrate†, carrot (root)†, sweet potato†, bovine adrenal†, para-aminobenzoate†, sunflower lecithin†, vitamin E (sunflower), ascorbic acid, manganese lactate, phosphoric acid†, inositol†, and riboflavin.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, niacinamide, calcium stearate, arabic gum, thiamine hydrochloride, and pyridoxine hydrochloride.

Cataplex® B₁₂ GF

Introduced in 1950
1325 - 90 Tablets

Cataplex B₁₂ supports blood health and general well-being.*

- ◆ Promotes and supports blood production
- ◆ Maintains healthy blood
- ◆ Supports folic acid metabolism and homocysteine management
- ◆ Supports healthy development of red blood cells
- ◆ Essential for normal myelin synthesis and central nervous system function*

Suggested use: One tablet per day, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	2
Vitamin B12.....	6 mcg..... 100%

Proprietary Blend 360 mg
Bovine liver†, carrot (root)†, sweet potato†, calcium lactate, porcine stomach parenchyma†, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, bovine adrenal Cytosol™ extract†, oat flour†, and ascorbic acid.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Cellulose, honey, dicalcium phosphate, and cyanocobalamin.



GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. V Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Cataplex® C

Introduced in 1934
1650 - 90 Tablets | 1655 - 360 Tablets

Cataplex C supports the immune system, skin and connective tissue, and bone health.*

- ◆ Supports and promotes normal immune system response function
- ◆ Promotes vascular integrity through support of the body's natural collagen-synthesis processes
- ◆ Supports healthy bone tissue
- ◆ Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- ◆ Supports the adrenal glands
- ◆ High in antioxidant vitamin C*

Suggested use: Three tablets per meal, or as directed.

Caution: Do not use if you are allergic to plants of the daisy family.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Calcium Lactate
- ◆ Cataplex E
- ◆ OPC Synergy

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 3 Tablets

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	4
Vitamin C.....	17 mg 25%
Calcium.....	30 mg 4%

Proprietary Blend 595 mg
Veal bone PMG™ extract†, bovine adrenal†, dried buckwheat (leaf) juice†, buckwheat (seed)†, nutritional yeast†, dried alfalfa (whole plant) juice†, alfalfa flour†, mushroom†, magnesium citrate, bovine bone†, defatted wheat (germ)†, calcium acid phosphate, echinacea (root)†, carrot (root)†, veal bone†, sunflower lecithin†, vitamin E (sunflower), and rice (bran)†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, honey, acerola (berry), camu camu (berry), manioc (root), calcium stearate, and arabic gum.

Cataplex® D GF V

Introduced in 1934
3405 - 180 Tablets | 3410 - 360 Tablets
13010 - Bone Health Daily Fundamentals (Page 67)

Cataplex D supports bone health, mineral absorption, the immune system, and cellular processes.*

- ◆ Encourages healthy calcium absorption from the intestinal tract into the blood
- ◆ Supports healthy immune system response function
- ◆ Supports and maintains healthy bone density
- ◆ Provides vitamin D, which is needed by almost every cell in the body for development and transcription*

Suggested use: Two tablets per day, or as directed.

See Calcifood on Page 42 for our research about this product and bone health.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Calcifood
- ◆ Calcium Lactate
- ◆ Collagen C
- ◆ Cruciferous Complete
- ◆ Ostrophin PMG

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Tablets

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	1
Vitamin A.....	1,000 IU 20%
Vitamin D	1,600 IU 400%
Calcium.....	40 mg 4%

Ingredients: Calcium lactate, milk powder, potassium citrate, glycerin, calcium stearate, arabic gum, starch, sucrose, vitamin A palmitate, cholecalciferol, and ascorbic acid.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Cataplex E supports cells and cell processes as well as healthy thyroid function.*

- ◆ Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- ◆ Supports cell signaling and regulation of gene expression
- ◆ Good source of antioxidant selenium*

Suggested use: Two tablets per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Cataplex C

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Tablets

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	3
Vitamin E	5 IU..... 15%
Selenium	11 mcg..... 15%

Proprietary Blend 509 mg
Bovine orchic extract†, inositol†, dried pea (vine) juice†, ribonucleic acid†, bovine adrenal†, beet (root)†, oat flour†, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, para-aminobenzoate†, bovine liver†, manganese lactate, and ascorbic acid.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, selenium yeast, vitamin E (sunflower), tapioca starch, arabic gum, and calcium stearate.

Cataplex® E₂

Cataplex E₂ supports cellular health and general well-being.*

- ◆ Supports normal cardiovascular health
- ◆ Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- ◆ Good source of antioxidant selenium*

Suggested use: Two tablets per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Cardio-Plus
- ◆ Vasculin

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Tablets

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	3
Vitamin E	4 IU..... 15%
Selenium	9 mcg..... 10%

Proprietary Blend 477 mg
Bovine orchic extract†, calcium lactate, *Tillandsia usneoides*†, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, inositol†, bovine adrenal Cytosol™ extract†, oat flour†, and ascorbic acid.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, arabic gum, selenium yeast, vitamin E (sunflower), and calcium stearate.

Cataplex® F Perles 

Cataplex F supports the body's inflammatory response function as it relates to periodic challenges like consumption of high-fat foods or strenuous activity.*

- ◆ Flaxseed is a natural source of omega-3 fatty acids from plants
- ◆ Provides lipids for the formation of eicosanoids
- ◆ Promotes healthy skin and hair
- ◆ Supports metabolism and a healthy nervous system
- ◆ Contains no iodine, ideal for the iodine-sensitive patient*

Suggested use: One perle per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Calcium Lactate

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Perle

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	3
Vitamin B6	2 mg..... 100%

Proprietary Blend 348 mg
Flaxseed oil†, bovine liver fat extract†, flaxseed oil extract†, and bovine orchic extract†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, glycerin, beeswax, water, and pyridoxine hydrochloride.

 Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label.  Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Cataplex® F Tablets

Introduced in 1934
4150 - 90 Tablets | 4200 - 360 Tablets

Cataplex F supports the body's inflammatory response function as it relates to periodic challenges like consumption of high-fat foods or strenuous activity.*

- ◆ Flaxseed is a natural source of omega-3 fatty acids from plants
- ◆ Provides lipids for the formation of eicosanoids
- ◆ Promotes healthy skin and hair
- ◆ Contains iodine for thyroid support
- ◆ Supports the metabolism of fats*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Calcium Lactate

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	1
Vitamin B6.....	0.8 mg 40%
Iodine	95 mcg..... 60%

Proprietary Blend 275 mg
Calcium lactate, defatted wheat (germ)†, carrot (root)†, sweet potato†, bovine prostate†, bovine liver†, magnesium citrate, oat flour†, bovine orchic extract†, bovine liver fat extract†, flaxseed oil extract†, para-aminobenzoate†, vitamin E (sunflower), ascorbic acid, and sunflower lecithin†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, glycerin, arabic gum, calcium stearate, prolamine iodine (zein), and pyridoxine hydrochloride.

Cataplex® G

Introduced in 1934
4500 - 90 Tablets | 4550 - 360 Tablets

Cataplex G maintains nerve health and provides a calmative effect on the nervous system.*

- ◆ Encourages healthy parasympathetic nerve functioning
- ◆ Supports healthy liver functioning
- ◆ Supports brain and nervous system function
- ◆ Supports the body's metabolism
- ◆ Provides coenzymes and cofactors needed for cellular function
- ◆ Good source of antioxidant vitamin C*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Livaplex

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	2
Vitamin C.....	6.5 mg 10%
Riboflavin.....	1.3 mg 80%
Niacin.....	12 mg 60%
Vitamin B6.....	0.3 mg 15%

Proprietary Blend 278 mg
Bovine liver†, porcine stomach†, choline bitartrate†, calcium lactate, nutritional yeast†, defatted wheat (germ)†, para-aminobenzoate†, allantoin†, and porcine brain†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, niacinamide, ascorbic acid, glycerin, riboflavin, arabic gum, calcium stearate, and pyridoxine hydrochloride.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Cataplex GTF supports carbohydrate digestion.*

- ◆ Supports healthy blood sugar levels when already within a normal range
- ◆ Encourages healthy blood sugar utilization at the cellular level
- ◆ Supports healthy cholesterol levels that are already within a normal range
- ◆ Contains chromium, an essential part of the biologically active complex that is involved in carbohydrate metabolism
- ◆ Combines chromium, L-cysteine hydrochloride, and pancreatic Cytosol™ extract along with synergistic ingredients*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Oil
- ◆ Diaplex
- ◆ Magnesium Lactate

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	2
Vitamin A.....	500 IU 10%
Vitamin C.....	1.6 mg 2%
Niacin.....	9.5 mg 50%
Chromium	48 mcg..... 40%

Proprietary Blend 317 mg
Bovine liver†, nutritional yeast†, dried buckwheat (leaf) juice†, buckwheat (seed)†, bovine pancreas Cytosol™ extract†, inositol†, L-cysteine hydrochloride†, bovine adrenal Cytosol™ extract†, and oat flour†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, chromium yeast, niacinamide, ascorbic acid, calcium stearate, arabic gum, starch, sucrose, and vitamin A palmitate.

Cayenne Pepper **GF** **V**

Introduced in 2001
2170 - 150 Capsules

Cayenne Pepper supports healthy gastric digestion.*

- ◆ Encourages healthy circulation
- ◆ Supports healthy blood lipid profiles already within a normal range
- ◆ Helps to maintain healthy blood sugar levels already within a normal range
- ◆ Provides antioxidant activity*

Suggested use: One capsule per day, or as directed.

Caution: Exceeding recommended dosage may cause stomach irritation. Keep out of reach of children. Avoid contact with injured or open skin. Avoid use during pregnancy and lactation. Contraindicated with pepper, celery, mugwort, and birch pollen allergies.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Cyruta
- ◆ Garlic
- ◆ Ginkgo Synergy

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Capsule

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	2
Cayenne Pepper (<i>Capsicum annuum</i>).....	350 mg †
	35,000 Scoville Units

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Cellulose, water, and calcium stearate.

GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. **V** Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Cellular Vitality GF V

Introduced in 2010
2173 - 90 Capsules

Cellular Vitality supports the body as a whole, with specific emphasis on cellular processes.*

- ◆ Contains American ginseng, which acts as a body tonic for the byproducts of everyday stress
- ◆ Contains B vitamins, to fuel cells and participate in numerous body processes that contribute to normal function
- ◆ Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- ◆ Includes the enzyme bromelain from pineapple stems and juice that, when taken between meals, modulates the body's natural inflammatory response function as it relates to periodic challenges like consumption of high-fat foods or strenuous activity
- ◆ Contains coenzyme Q₁₀, an enzyme that is essential for creation of energy within the mitochondria of cells and that helps protect cells from free radicals
- ◆ Contains *Cordyceps sinensis*, a mushroom powder long prized in traditional Chinese medicine with a variety of bioactive compounds that contribute to fatigue management and the maintenance of healthy blood sugar levels already within a normal range
- ◆ Contains ribonucleic acid (RNA) compounds that can be broken apart as cells to create energy or manufacture protein*

Suggested use: Three capsules per day, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Magnesium Lactate

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 3 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	6
Vitamin B1	0.225 mg 15%
Vitamin B2	0.25 mg 15%
Niacin	3.0 mg 15%
Vitamin B6	0.3 mg 15%
Folate	0.03 mg 8%
Vitamin B12	0.45 mcg 8%
Biotin	0.01 mg 4%
Pantothenic Acid	1.0 mg 10%

Coenzyme Q10 70 mg †
 Proprietary Blend 1,150 mg
 Multi-fruit seed powder [ruby grape seed, blueberry seed, cranberry seed, red raspberry seed, and black raspberry seed]†, ribonucleic acid†, mushroom powder (*Cordyceps sinensis*)†, bromelain†, and American ginseng (root)†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
 †Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Quinoa sprouts, cellulose, maltodextrin, and calcium stearate.

Chezyn GF

Introduced in 1981
2175 - 90 Tablets

Chezyn is a balanced trace mineral complex of zinc, copper, and iron.*

- ◆ Encourages healthy cellular energy production
- ◆ Supports proper enzyme functioning
- ◆ Supports normal blood production
- ◆ Supports immune system response function
- ◆ Supports cognitive function
- ◆ Supports healthy thyroid function
- ◆ Supports normal testes function*

Suggested use: One tablet per day, or as directed.

Warning: Accidental overdose of iron-containing products is a leading cause of fatal poisoning in children under 6. Keep this product out of reach of children. In case of accidental overdose, call a doctor or poison control center immediately.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	2
Iron	5 mg 30%
Zinc	10 mg 70%
Copper	0.2 mg 10%

Proprietary Blend 148 mg
 Bovine liver† and beet (root)†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Zinc rice chelate, iron rice chelate, honey, copper rice chelate, arabic gum, and calcium stearate.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Chlorophyll Complex™ GF

Introduced in 1948
2275 - 60 Perles | 2325 - 240 Perles

Chlorophyll Complex supports multiple body systems.*

- ◆ Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- ◆ Supports vascular health
- ◆ Supports the body's normal immune system response function
- ◆ Provides cardiovascular support
- ◆ Maintains skin and hair health*

Suggested use: Two perles per meal, or as directed.

Special information: Chewing this product is not recommended.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Cataplex E and OPC Synergy

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Perles

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	6	
Vitamin A.....	335 IU	6%
(as Beta Carotene)		

Proprietary Blend	754 mg	
Fat-soluble extract (from sesame [seed]†, alfalfa [whole plant]†, sunflower [seed]†, carrot [root]†, <i>Tillandsia usneoides</i> †, buckwheat [leaf]†, and pea [vine]†), and sunflower lecithin†.		

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, glycerin, and water.

Chlorophyll Complex Ointment™

Introduced in 1949
2340 - Net Wt 18 grams

Chlorophyll Complex Ointment moisturizes and soothes for healthy-looking skin.*

Suggested use: To be applied locally as an emollient.*

Special information: for external use only



Ingredients: Soybean lecithin, fat soluble extract (from sesame [seed], alfalfa [whole plant], sunflower [seed], carrot [root], *Tillandsia usneoides*, buckwheat [leaf], and pea [vine]), lard, lanolin, beeswax, flaxseed oil, and bovine orchic glandular extract.

Cholacol® FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT GF

Introduced in 1956
2425 - 90 Tablets

Cholacol supports healthy fat digestion.*

- ◆ Source of bile salts
- ◆ Supports gallbladder function
- ◆ Helps enzymes break down fats, which can help with discomfort after eating a fatty meal
- ◆ Supports healthy elimination*

Suggested use: Two tablets per meal, or as directed.

Warning: Accidental overdose of iron-containing products is a leading cause of fatal poisoning in children under 6. Keep this product out of reach of children. In case of accidental overdose, call a doctor or poison control center immediately.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Tablets

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	4	
Iron.....	0.2 mg	1%

Proprietary Blend	700 mg	
Collinsonia (root)† and purified bovine bile salts†.		

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey and calcium stearate.

GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. V Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Cholaplex®

Introduced in 1959
2525 - 150 Capsules

Cholaplex supports the cardiovascular system.*

- ◆ Encourages healthy fat processing by the liver
- ◆ Supports a healthy vascular system
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Orchem, Cataplex G, Cataplex F, Cyruta, and Cholacol*

Suggested use: One capsule per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Capsule

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	3
Riboflavin	0.3 mg 20%
Niacin	22 mg 110%
Vitamin B6	4 mg 230%
Iodine	130 mcg 90%

Proprietary Blend 474 mg
 Collinsonia (root)†, choline bitartrate†, defatted wheat (germ)†, bovine liver†, calcium lactate, dried buckwheat (leaf) juice†, buckwheat (seed)†, porcine stomach†, *Tillandsia usneoides*†, purified bovine bile salts†, bovine orchic Cytosol™ extract†, soy (bean) isolate†, inositol†, sunflower lecithin†, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, betaine hydrochloride†, potassium bicarbonate, manganese glycerophosphate, bovine prostate†, para-aminobenzoate†, porcine brain†, carrot (root)†, sweet potato†, allantoin†, bovine adrenal Cytosol™ extract†, bovine orchic extract†, oat flour†, and ascorbic acid.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, niacinamide, water, pyridoxine hydrochloride, calcium stearate, prolamine iodine (zein), and riboflavin.



Brussels sprouts on the Standard Process certified organic farm



Choline GF V

Introduced in 1947
2565 - 90 Tablets

Choline supports healthy fat metabolism.*

- ◆ Supports healthy cell membrane structure and function
- ◆ Provides support for methylation reactions
- ◆ Supports healthy liver and gallbladder function
- ◆ Supports a healthy nervous system*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	2
Choline	175 mg †

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Choline bitartrate, honey, and calcium stearate.

Circuplex[®]

Introduced in 1964
2650 - 150 Capsules

Circuplex supports the circulatory and parasympathetic nervous systems.*

- ◆ Promotes healthy peripheral circulation
- ◆ Promotes vascular integrity
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Phosfood Liquid, Niacinamide B₃, and Ribonucleic Acid*

Suggested use: One capsule per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Capsule

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	2
Niacin	30 mg 150%
Vitamin B6	4.7 mg 240%

Proprietary Blend 420 mg
Ribonucleic acid†, arrowroot flour†, dried buckwheat (leaf) juice†, buckwheat (seed)†, bovine liver†, phosphoric acid†, porcine stomach†, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, soy (bean)†, calcium lactate, defatted wheat (germ)†, para-aminobenzoate†, bovine adrenal Cytosol™ extract†, porcine brain†, inositol†, ascorbic acid, and magnesium citrate.

†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, niacinamide, water, pyridoxine hydrochloride, and calcium stearate.

GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. V Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Cod Liver Oil FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT GF

Introduced in 2013
2685 - 180 Perles

Standard Process Cod Liver Oil addresses vitamin A deficiency and vitamin D deficiency while supporting the body's healthy immune system response function. Careful processing ensures this cod liver oil maintains its natural profile of vitamin A, vitamin D, and 300 mg of DHA and 210 mg of EPA omega-3 fatty acids per serving.*

- ◆ Natural profile of vitamin A and vitamin D
- ◆ Supports immune system response
- ◆ Supports healthy eyes and skin
- ◆ Supports epithelial tissue
- ◆ Supports bone and tooth health
- ◆ Supports the musculoskeletal system
- ◆ May support mood challenges and liver function
- ◆ Supports the body's natural inflammatory response function as it relates to periodic challenges like consumption of high-fat foods or strenuous activity
- ◆ Provides EPA and DHA omega-3 fatty acids that, according to the Food and Drug Administration, may reduce the risk of coronary heart disease
- ◆ In convenient perles with a natural lemon flavor
- ◆ Tested for purity by a third party*

Suggested use: Three perles per day, or as directed.

Special information: Store in a cool, dark place.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 3 Perles

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	27
Calories from Fat	27
Total Fat	3 g 6%*
Cholesterol	12 mg 4%
Vitamin A	2,000 IU 40%
Vitamin D	90 IU 15%

Cod Liver Oil	3,000 mg	†
DHA	300 mg	†
EPA	210 mg	†
Total Omega-3	630 mg	†

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, glycerine, water, natural flavor, sunflower oil, and rosemary extract.

Collagen C™

Introduced in 1972
2690 - 90 Tablets

Collagen C supports healthy connective tissue.*

- ◆ Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- ◆ Supports and promotes normal immune system response function
- ◆ Provides whole food sources of vitamin C
- ◆ Good source of antioxidant vitamin C*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Caution: Do not use if you are allergic to plants of the daisy family.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	2
Vitamin C	100 mg 170%

Proprietary Blend..... 200 mg
Echinacea (root)†, rose hips†, veal bone†, defatted wheat (germ)†, bovine adrenal†, dried buckwheat (leaf) juice†, buckwheat (seed)†, acerola (berry)†, and mushroom†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Ascorbic acid, honey, and calcium stearate.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.



Collinsonia Root GF

Introduced in 1955
2775 - 150 Capsules

Collinsonia canadensis is an herb historically used to support vascular tissue and water balance.*

- ◆ Historically used for support of the bladder and kidneys
- ◆ Historically used to support digestion*

Suggested use: Two capsules with a full glass of water twice a day between meals, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories 3

Collinsonia (root) 600 mg †

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, water, and calcium stearate.

Congaplex® FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT

Introduced in 1959
2915 - 90 Capsules | 2925 - 150 Capsules

Congaplex is used for short-term support of the immune system.*

- ◆ Supports healthy immune system response function
- ◆ Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- ◆ Supports the thymus gland
- ◆ Contains ribonucleic acid, which the body uses to build new cells
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Cataplex A-C, Thymex, Calcium Lactate, and Ribonucleic Acid (RNA)
- ◆ Good source of antioxidant vitamin C*

Suggested use: Three capsules per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Echinacea C

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 3 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories 5

Total Carbohydrate 1 g <1%*

Vitamin A 900 IU 20%

Vitamin C 6 mg 10%

Calcium 80 mg 8%

Magnesium 15 mg 4%

Proprietary Blend 638 mg
Bovine thymus Cytosol™ extract†, ribonucleic acid†, bovine bone†, carrot (root)†, nutritional yeast†, defatted wheat (germ)†, bovine adrenal†, sweet potato†, dried alfalfa (whole plant) juice†, oat flour†, alfalfa flour†, bovine kidney†, veal bone†, veal bone PMG™ extract†, mushroom†, dried buckwheat (leaf) juice†, buckwheat (seed)†, rice (bran)†, sunflower lecithin†, vitamin E (sunflower), and carrot oil†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, gelatin, magnesium citrate, water, ascorbic acid, calcium stearate, arabic gum, starch, sucrose, and vitamin A palmitate.

Studying the Effects of Congaplex and Immuplex on Normal Immune System Response on White Blood Cells and T Cells Research Report

In a 2009 publication, Standard Process scientists reported that in T cell cultures:

- Immuplex reduced T cell “discussions” and calmed cell signaling.
- Congaplex increased T cell signaling in a dose-dependent manner.
- In the mix of human white blood cells, both supplements reacted similarly, suggesting that with the complexity of multiple immune signals, these supplements act in a far more adaptogenic manner.*

In other words, these supplements work with the complex immune system response function instead of simply upregulating or downregulating cell signals. Cell culture is a very simplified way to study these effects and comes with serious limitations. But it does provide a starting point for future investigation and interesting hypotheses related to the underlying mechanism of action for Congaplex and Immuplex.*

For the complete research report, see:

www.standardprocess.com/about-us/research-development

Direction of Statistically Significant Change in Cytokine Level After Treatment

Cytokine	Treated With				
	▲ Increased ▼ Decreased				
	CEM	Jurkat	CEM	Jurkat	PBMCs
Tumor necrosis fact α		▲		▼	
Interleukin 13					▲
Interleukin 10	▲		▼		
Interleukin 2		▲		▼	
Interleukin 4					
Interleukin 8	▲	▲	▲	▲	
Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor		▲	▼	▼	
Interferon γ					▼

Immature, immortalized T cell lines
Peripheral blood mononuclear cells

GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. V Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Congaplex® Chewable

Introduced in 1997
2930 - 90 Tablets

Congaplex Chewable is used for short-term support of the immune system.*

- ◆ Supports healthy immune system response function
- ◆ Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- ◆ Supports the thymus gland
- ◆ Contains ribonucleic acid, which the body uses to build new cells
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Cataplex A-C, Thymex, Calcium Lactate, and Ribonucleic Acid (RNA)
- ◆ Great-tasting chewable tablet with natural raspberry fruit powder*

Suggested use: Three tablets per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 3 Tablets

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	5
Cholesterol	5 mg..... 2%
Vitamin A	450 IU 10%
Vitamin C	3 mg..... 5%
Magnesium	4 mg..... 2%

Proprietary Blend 320 mg
Raspberry powder†, bovine thymus Cytosol™ extract†, ribonucleic acid†, bovine bone†, carrot (root)†, defatted wheat (germ)†, bovine adrenal†, sweet potato†, dried alfalfa (whole plant) juice†, nutritional yeast†, oat flour†, alfalfa flour†, bovine kidney†, veal bone†, veal bone PMG™ extract†, mushroom†, dried buckwheat (leaf) juice†, buckwheat (seed)†, rice (bran)†, sunflower lecithin†, carrot oil†, and vitamin E (sunflower).

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Dehydrated sugar cane juice, cellulose, maltodextrin, calcium lactate, magnesium citrate, natural flavor, calcium stearate, ascorbic acid, arabic gum, starch, sucrose, and vitamin A palmitate.

Copper Liver Chelate™

Introduced in 1988
2950 - 90 Tablets

Copper Liver Chelate provides an excellent source of copper for those with documented deficiency.*

- ◆ Chelated form is bioavailable
- ◆ Used for short-term restoration of copper levels*

Suggested use: One tablet per day, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	2
Copper	2 mg..... 100%

Proprietary Blend 302 mg
Bovine liver†, beet (root)†, carrot (root)†, and sweet potato†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, copper liver chelate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Cruciferous Complete™ FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT GF

Introduced in 1998
2960 - 90 Capsules
13010 - Bone Health Daily Fundamentals (Page 67)

Cruciferous Complete supports cellular health.*

- ◆ Supports healthy liver function
- ◆ Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- ◆ Vitamin K supports calcium absorption, blood clotting, and healthy liver function.
- ◆ Our research shows some compounds in kale and Brussels sprouts promote the liver's natural phase one and two detoxification processes in cell and animal models.*

Suggested use: One capsule per day, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Garlic, Livaplex, and Spanish Black Radish

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Capsule

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	3
Vitamin K.....	4 mcg..... 4%
Potassium	10 mg<1%
Proprietary Blend..... 500 mg	
Kale (aerial parts)† and Brussels sprouts (aerial parts)†.	
†Daily Value (DV) not established.	

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, water, and calcium stearate.

Cyrofood®

Introduced in 1955
3050 - 360 Tablets

Cyrofood supports cellular health and general well-being.*

- ◆ Encourages healthy cell functioning
- ◆ Promotes vitality
- ◆ Supports the healthy aging body
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Catalyn with additional whole foods and trace minerals to help balance the diet and support healthy tissue*

Suggested use: Four tablets per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 4 Tablets

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	5
Cholesterol	10 mg 3%
Total Carbohydrate	1 g..... <1%*
Calcium.....	20 mg 2%
Proprietary Blend 700 mg	
Carrot (root)†, sweet potato†, nutritional yeast†, defatted wheat (germ)†, date (fruit) powder†, oat flour†, bovine bone†, bovine adrenal†, rice (bran)†, veal bone†, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, bovine kidney†, bovine liver†, mushroom†, dried alfalfa (whole plant) juice†, dried pea (vine) juice†, sunflower lecithin†, ascorbic acid, pyridoxine hydrochloride, vitamin A palmitate, riboflavin, thiamine hydrochloride, and cholecalciferol.	
*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet. †Daily Value not established.	

Other Ingredients: Honey, calcium lactate, magnesium citrate, calcium stearate, arabic gum, glycerin, starch, and sucrose.



GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. V Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Cyrofood® Powder

Introduced in 2000
2975 - 10 Ounces (284 g)

Cyrofood Powder supports cellular health and overall vitality.*

- ◆ Encourages healthy cell functioning
- ◆ Promotes vitality
- ◆ Supports the healthy aging body
- ◆ Fiber derived from whole food ingredients to encourage healthy intestinal function
- ◆ Can be mixed in a supplement shake or added to foods*

Suggested use: One level tablespoon mixed in blender drink per day, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Level Tablespoon (7 Grams)

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	24
Total Carbohydrate	4 g 1%*
Dietary Fiber	1 g 4%*
Protein	1.1 g 2%*
Vitamin A	100 IU 2%
Calcium	200 mg 20%
Iron	1.0 mg 5%

Proprietary Blend 5.45 g
Defatted wheat (germ)†, oat flour†, rice (bran)†, date (fruit) powder†, carrot (root)†, pea (whole plant)†, honey†, sweet potato†, nutritional yeast†, bovine adrenal†, bovine liver†, magnesium citrate, glycerin†, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, bovine kidney†, mushroom†, alfalfa (whole plant) powder†, lecithin (sunflower)†, arabic gum†, ascorbic acid, cholecalciferol, pyridoxine hydrochloride, thiamine hydrochloride, and riboflavin.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Bovine bone meal, veal bone, calcium lactate, arabic gum, calcium stearate, starch, sucrose, and vitamin A palmitate.

Cyro-Yeast®

Introduced in 1946
3200 - 100 Wafers

Cyro-Yeast supports cellular health and overall vitality.*

- ◆ Encourages healthy cell functioning
- ◆ Supports the healthy aging body
- ◆ Promotes health in the lower gastrointestinal tract
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Catalyn and Lactic Acid Yeast*

Suggested use: One wafer per meal, or as directed.

Special information: This product should be chewed then swallowed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Wafer

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	5
Total Carbohydrate	1 g <1%*
Vitamin A	400 IU 8%
Vitamin D	100 IU 25%
Thiamine	0.1 mg 6%
Riboflavin	0.1 mg 6%
Vitamin B6	0.12 mg 6%

Proprietary Blend 1,070 mg
Corn†, whey (milk)†, malt syrup†, defatted wheat (germ)†, yeast (*Saccharomyces cerevisiae*)†, bovine liver†, bovine adrenal†, carrot (root)†, sweet potato†, bovine kidney†, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, dried alfalfa (whole plant) juice†, rice (bran)†, mushroom†, sunflower lecithin†, and ascorbic acid.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, arabic gum, calcium stearate, cholecalciferol, starch, sucrose, vitamin A palmitate, pyridoxine hydrochloride, thiamine hydrochloride, and riboflavin.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.



Cyruta supports healthy cholesterol levels that are already within a normal range.*

- ◆ Supports circulatory cholesterol transport
- ◆ Supports healthy cellular glucose handling to help maintain blood sugar levels already within a normal range
- ◆ Supports healthy peripheral circulation
- ◆ Contains several independent factors that help to maintain the integrity of capillary walls*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	2
Vitamin C	3 mg..... 4%

Proprietary Blend 340 mg
Dried buckwheat (leaf) juice†, buckwheat (seed)†, inositol†, oat flour†, and bovine adrenal Cytosol™ extract†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, ascorbic acid, and calcium stearate.

Cyruta Plus supports capillary integrity and function.*

- ◆ Supports circulatory cholesterol transport
- ◆ Supports healthy cellular glucose handling to help maintain blood sugar levels already within a normal range
- ◆ Supports healthy peripheral circulation
- ◆ Contains several independent factors that help to maintain the integrity of capillary walls*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Special information: Keep bottle tightly closed. This product absorbs moisture.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Collagen C

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	2
Vitamin C	3 mg..... 4%

Proprietary Blend 308 mg
Dried buckwheat (leaf) juice†, buckwheat (seed)†, bovine adrenal Cytosol™ extract†, and oat flour†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, ascorbic acid, and calcium stearate.



Buckwheat field on the Standard Process certified organic farm

GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. **V** Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Daily Fundamentals—Adrenal Health

FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT

Introduced in 2014
13040 - 60 Packs/Box

CONVENIENCE PACKS

Adrenal Health Daily Fundamentals support healthy adrenal function and emotional balance. Each box includes a 30-day supply of individual packs (taken morning and evening). Each pack contains:

- ◆ Cataplex A-C-P (two tablets)—supports cardiovascular health, immune system response function, and cell maintenance
- ◆ Drenamin (three tablets)—supports adrenal function and helps maintain emotional balance and energy production
- ◆ Paraplex (one tablet)—supports cellular health and healthy pancreas, pituitary, thyroid, and adrenal gland function*

Suggested use: Contents of one pack each morning and evening.

Supplement Facts

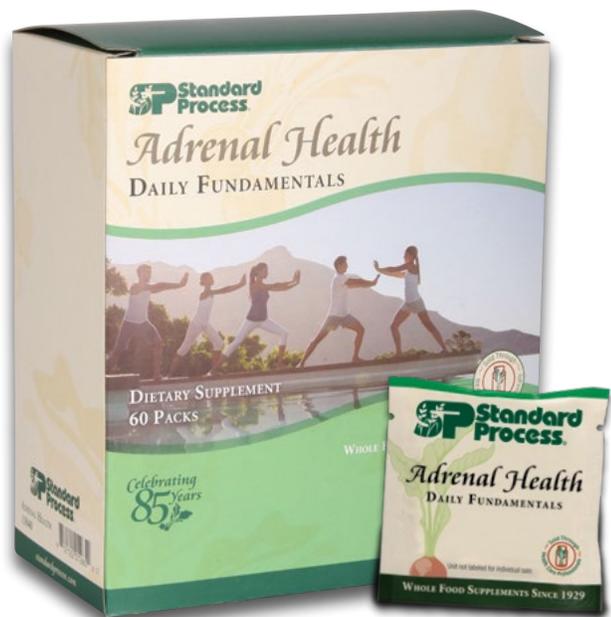
Serving Size: 1 Pack

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	9
Vitamin A	830 IU15%*
Vitamin C	20 mg30%*
Riboflavin	1 mg.....60%*
Niacin	12 mg60%*
Vitamin B6	0.3 mg16%*
Calcium	50 mg5%*

Proprietary Blend 1,250 mg
Dried buckwheat (leaf) juice†, buckwheat (seed)†, rice (bran)†, nutritional yeast†, bovine adrenal†, magnesium citrate, dried alfalfa (whole plant) juice†, bovine adrenal PMG extract†, bovine liver†, porcine stomach†, sweet potato†, carrot (root)†, bovine kidney†, choline bitartrate†, oat flour†, bovine pancreas PMG extract†, alfalfa flour†, porcine duodenum†, defatted wheat germ†, bovine bone†, shitake mushroom†, reishi mushroom†, bovine pituitary PMG extract†, bovine thyroid PMG extract† (processed to substantially remove its thyroxine), para-aminobenzoate†, allantoin†, veal bone†, porcine brain†, lecithin (sunflower)†, echinacea (root)†, vitamin E (sunflower), calcium acid phosphate, and carrot oil†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, honey, cellulose, ascorbic acid, niacinamide, calcium stearate, gum arabic, riboflavin, vitamin A palmitate, starch, sucrose, and pyridoxine hydrochloride.



Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Daily Fundamentals—Bone Health

FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT

Introduced in 2010
13010 - 60 Packs/Box

CONVENIENCE PACKS

Bone Health Daily Fundamentals provide convenient maintenance support to keep bones strong and healthy. Adequate calcium as part of a healthful diet, along with physical activity, may reduce the risk of osteoporosis in later life. Each box includes a 30-day supply of individual packs (taken morning and evening) Each pack contains:

- ◆ Calcifood (three wafers)—provides calcium
Special information: This product should be chewed then swallowed.
- ◆ Cataplex D (one tablet)—supports and maintains healthy bone density
- ◆ Cruciferous Complete (one capsule)—helps move calcium into bones
- ◆ Ostrophin PMG (two tablets)—supports healthy bone function*

Suggested use: Contents of one pack each morning and evening.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Pack

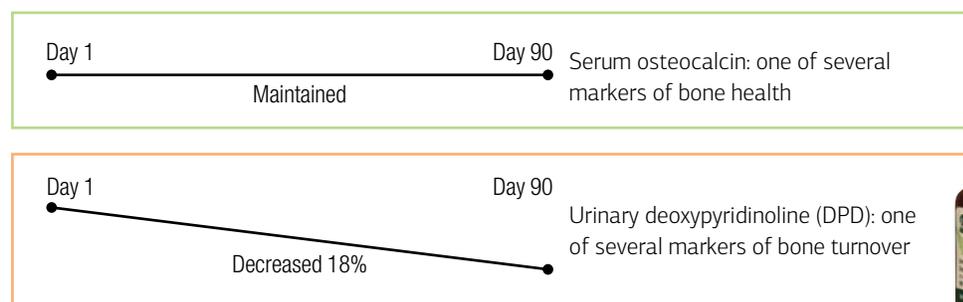
Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	20
Total Carbohydrate	1.5 g.....<1%*
Dietary Fiber	1.5 g.....6%*
Sugars.....	1.5 g..... †
Vitamin A.....	500 IU.....10%
Vitamin D	800 IU.....133%
Vitamin K.....	4 mcg.....4%
Calcium	370 mg.....37%
Phosphorus.....	75 mg.....8%
Manganese	8 mg.....400%
Potassium	10 mg.....<1%

Proprietary Blend 2,275 mg
Wheat (germ)†, veal bone PMG™ extract†, kale†, Brussels sprouts†, veal bone†, carrot (root)†, date (fruit)†, rice (bran)†, and sweet potato†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, bovine bone, dicalcium phosphate, cellulose, calcium lactate, milk powder, gelatin, manganese lactate, calcium stearate, potassium citrate, arabic gum, glycerin, water, starch, sucrose, cholecalciferol, vitamin A palmitate, and ascorbic acid.

Effects of Cataplex D, Calcifood, and Ostrophin PMG on Bone Loss and Bone Formation Research Report



For the complete research report, see: www.standardprocess.com/about-us/research-development

GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. **V** Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Daily Fundamentals— General Female Endocrine FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT

Introduced in 2014
13030 - 60 Packs/Box

CONVENIENCE PACKS

General Female Endocrine Daily Fundamentals provide a protocol to support a healthy endocrine system and overall well-being. Each box includes a 30-day supply of individual packs (taken morning and evening). Each pack contains:

- ◆ Black Currant Seed Oil (one perle)—supports proper eicosanoid synthesis and the body’s normal tissue repair process
- ◆ Catalyn (two tablets)—contains vital nutrients, encourages healthy cell functioning, and supports overall well-being
- ◆ Hypothalamus PMG (one tablet)—supports healthy hypothalamus tissue and function
- ◆ Symplex F (one tablet)—supports healthy function of the ovaries and the adrenal, pituitary, and thyroid glands
- ◆ Tuna Omega-3 Oil (two perles)—delivers essential omega-3 fatty acids (including DHA and EPA)*

Suggested use: Contents of one pack each morning and evening.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Pack

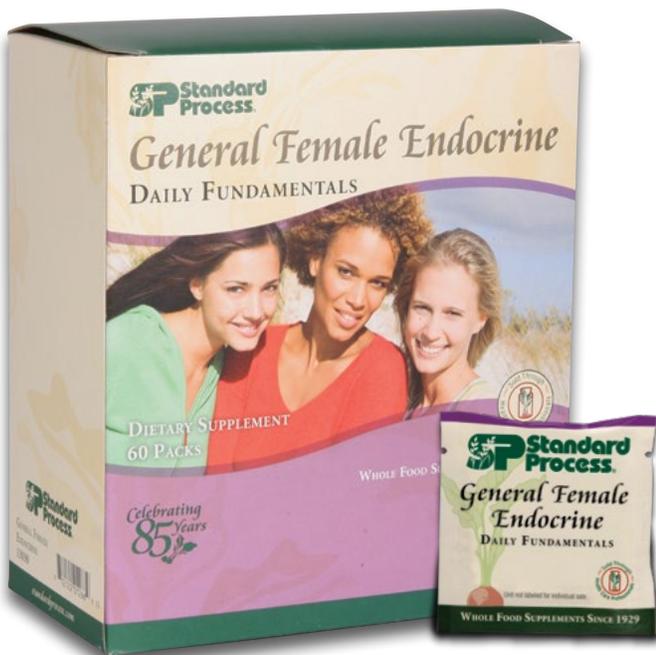
Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	17
Calories from Fat	12
Total Fat	2 g.....3%*
Cholesterol	12 mg.....4%
Vitamin A.....	800 IU.....16%*
Vitamin C.....	3 mg.....5%*
Vitamin D	200 IU.....30%*
Thiamine	0.13 mg.....8%*
Riboflavin	0.13 mg.....7%*
Vitamin B6.....	0.67 mg.....33%*
Calcium.....	30 mg.....3%*

Tuna Oil	1,330 mg..... †
DHA.....	300 mg..... †
EPA.....	60 mg..... †
Black Currant Seed Oil	320 mg..... †
Gamma-Linolenic Acid	47 mg..... †

Proprietary Blend 660 mg
 Porcine hypothalamus PMG™ extract†, defatted wheat germ†, nutritional yeast†, carrot (root)†, sweet potato†, bovine adrenal†, bovine ovary PMG™ extract†, magnesium citrate, bovine liver†, bovine adrenal PMG™ extract†, bovine pituitary PMG™ extract†, bovine thyroid PMG™ extract (processed to remove its thyroxine)†, bovine kidney†, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, dried alfalfa (whole plant) juice†, dried pea (vine) juice†, oat flour†, mushroom†, sunflower lecithin†, and rice bran†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
 †Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, glycerin, honey, calcium lactate, cellulose, water, calcium stearate, arabic gum, ascorbic acid, cholecalciferol, pyridoxine hydrochloride, sucrose, starch, vitamin A palmitate, thiamine hydrochloride, riboflavin, and vitamin E (soy).



Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Daily Fundamentals—General Health

FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT

Introduced in 2010
13020 - 60 Packs/Box

CONVENIENCE PACKS

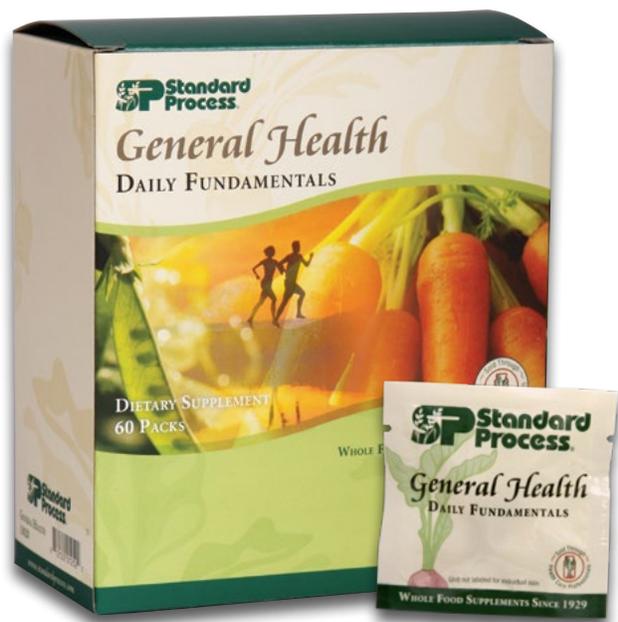
General Health Daily Fundamentals provide convenient foundational maintenance support to help patients maintain optimal health. Each box includes a 30-day supply of individual packs (taken morning and evening). Each pack contains:

- ◆ Catalyn (three tablets)—contains vital nutrients from whole food and other sources
- ◆ Trace Minerals-B₁₂ (one tablet)—trace mineral supplement
- ◆ Tuna Omega-3 Oil (two perles)—provides 300 mg DHA and 60 mg EPA omega-3 fatty acids to support heart, brain, eye, and joint health*

Suggested use: Contents of one pack each morning and evening.

Warning: Accidental overdose of iron-containing products is a leading cause of fatal poisoning in children under 6. Keep this product out of reach of children. In case of accidental overdose, call a doctor or poison control center immediately.

Special information: Store product in a cool, dark place.



Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Pack

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	15
Calories from Fat	10
Total Fat	1.5 g.....2%*
Cholesterol	7 mg.....2%
Vitamin A	1,200 IU24%
Vitamin C	4 mg.....6%
Vitamin D	312 IU50%
Thiamin	0.2 mg15%
Riboflavin	0.2 mg15%
Vitamin B6	1.0 mg50%
Vitamin B12.....	5 mcg.....80%
Iron.....	1.4 mg8%
Iodine	145 mcg.....100%
Zinc	2.7 mg20%
Copper	0.3 mg20%
Manganese	16 mg820%

DHA..... 300 mg †
 EPA..... 60 mg †
 Proprietary Blend: 2,176 mg
 Tuna oil†, defatted wheat (germ)†, calcium lactate, carrot (root)†, sweet potato†, nutritional yeast†, bovine adrenal†, kelp†, magnesium citrate, bovine liver†, para-aminobenzoate†, dried pea (vine) juice†, dried alfalfa (whole plant) juice†, oat flour†, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, bovine kidney†, bovine orchic extract†, bovine bone†, dried buckwheat (leaf) juice†, buckwheat (seed)†, mushroom†, sunflower lecithin†, veal bone†, and rice (bran)†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
 †Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, honey, glycerin, manganese lactate, water, zinc rice chelate, iron rice chelate, calcium stearate, copper rice chelate, arabic gum, dicalcium phosphate, ascorbic acid, carob, prolamine iodine (zein), starch, sucrose, pyridoxine hydrochloride, vitamin A palmitate, cholecalciferol, thiamine hydrochloride, riboflavin, vitamin E (soy), and cyanocobalamin.

GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. **V** Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

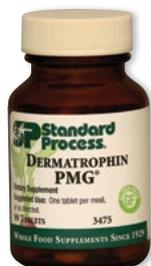
Dermatrophin PMG® GF

Introduced in 1954
3475 - 90 Tablets

Dermatrophin PMG supports healthy skin and connective tissue.*

- ◆ Provides a unique profile of minerals, nucleotides, and peptides*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.



Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	1
Calcium	20 mg 2%
Sodium	10 mg <1%

Proprietary Blend 132 mg
Bovine epithelial PMG™ extract† and magnesium citrate.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

Diaplex®

Introduced in 1959
3550 - 150 Capsules
14010, 14020 - 10-Day Blood Sugar Support Kits (Page 34)

Diaplex supports healthy sugar handling to help maintain blood sugar levels already within a normal range.*

- ◆ Encourages healthy blood sugar levels already within a normal range when combined with a healthy diet
- ◆ Contains chromium, an essential nutrient involved in carbohydrate metabolism
- ◆ Supports the healthy function of the pancreas
- ◆ Supports healthy bowel function
- ◆ Encourages healthy gallbladder function
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Zypan, Arginex, A-F Betafood, Betacol, Pituitrophin PMG, and Pancreatrophin PMG*

Suggested use: Two capsules per meal, or as directed.

Warning: Women who are pregnant, may become pregnant, or are lactating should limit their intake of vitamin A (retinol) and use vitamin A products only as directed by a qualified health care professional. Consumption of large amounts of vitamin A (retinol) has been linked to serious health problems.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Cataplex B and Cellular Vitality
- ◆ Cataplex GTF
- ◆ Magnesium Lactate

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	4
Vitamin A	1,200 IU 25%
Vitamin C	1 mg 2%
Niacin	1 mg 6%
Vitamin B6	0.2 mg 10%
Iodine	10 mcg 8%
Chromium	55 mcg 45%

Proprietary Blend 970 mg
Betaine hydrochloride†, bovine pancreas PMG™ extract†, alfalfa (whole plant)†, calcium lactate, dried buckwheat (leaf) juice†, buckwheat (seed)†, dried pea (vine) juice†, oat flour†, pancreatin (3x)†, bovine pancreas Cytosol™ extract†, magnesium citrate, bovine liver†, bovine spleen Cytosol™ extract†, ammonium chloride†, carrot (root)†, sweet potato†, dried beet (leaf) juice†, beet (root)†, defatted wheat germ†, soy protein†, potassium bicarbonate, pepsin (1:10,000)†, bovine pituitary PMG™ extract†, bovine prostate†, bovine kidney†, enzymatically processed *Tillandsia usneoides* and beet (root)†, inositol†, bovine orchic extract†, L-cysteine hydrochloride†, bovine adrenal Cytosol™ extract†, bovine liver fat extract†, vitamin E (sunflower)†, and flaxseed oil extract†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, chromium yeast, calcium stearate, stearic acid (vegetable source), water, starch, sucrose, arabic gum, vitamin A palmitate, lactose (milk), niacinamide, ascorbic acid, pyridoxine hydrochloride, and prolamine iodine (zein).

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Disodium Phosphate GF

Introduced in 1951
3600 - 90 Capsules

Disodium Phosphate is used for short-term support of the bowel.*

- ◆ Supports healthy elimination
- ◆ Promotes intestinal motility*

Suggested use: Three capsules taken with 8 ounces of water, or as directed.

Caution: not recommended for use in a sodium-restricted diet

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 3 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	1
Phosphorus	580 mg 60%
Sodium.....	700 mg 30%
†Daily Value (DV) not established.	

Other Ingredients: Disodium phosphate, gelatin, calcium stearate, and water.

Drenamin® FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT GF

Introduced in 1935
3650 - 90 Tablets | 3700 - 360 Tablets
13040 - Adrenal Health Daily Fundamentals (Page 66)

Drenamin supports adrenal function and helps maintain emotional balance.*

- ◆ Promotes healthy adrenal gland function
- ◆ Encourages a healthy response to everyday environmental stresses and supports immune system response function
- ◆ Maintains energy production
- ◆ Supports a balanced mood
- ◆ Good source of antioxidant vitamin C
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Cataplex C, Cataplex G, and Drenatrophin PMG*

Suggested use: Three tablets per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Adrenal Desiccated
- ◆ Catalyn

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 3 Tablets

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	5
Vitamin C.....	9 mg..... 15%
Riboflavin	1 mg..... 60%
Niacin	12 mg 60%
Vitamin B6.....	0.3 mg 15%
Proprietary Blend 730 mg	
Calcium lactate, rice (bran)†, bovine liver†, bovine adrenal†, porcine stomach†, nutritional yeast†, bovine adrenal PMG™ extract†, choline bitartrate†, alfalfa extract†, dried buckwheat (leaf) juice†, buckwheat (seed)†, magnesium citrate, oat flour†, mushroom†, bovine bone†, para-aminobenzoate†, allantoin†, porcine brain†, veal bone†, sweet potato†, sunflower lecithin†, and vitamin E (sunflower).	
†Daily Value (DV) not established.	

Other Ingredients: Honey, cellulose, niacinamide, ascorbic acid, calcium stearate, riboflavin, and pyridoxine hydrochloride.

GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. V Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Drenatrophin PMG®

Introduced in 1953
3725 - 90 Tablets

Drenatrophin PMG supports adrenal function.*

- ◆ Provides a unique profile of minerals, nucleotides, and peptides
- ◆ Supports adrenal gland health*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	1
Calcium	20 mg 2%

Proprietary Blend 134 mg
Bovine adrenal PMG™ extract† and magnesium citrate.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

Echinacea-C™

Introduced in 1998
3875 - 90 Tablets

Echinacea-C supports the immune system.*

- ◆ Supports healthy white blood cells
- ◆ Supports a healthy immune system response function
- ◆ Combines *Echinacea angustifolia* (root) and *Echinacea purpurea* (root)*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Caution: Do not use if you are allergic to plants of the daisy family.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	2
Vitamin C	5.4 mg 8%

Proprietary Blend 198 mg
Echinacea angustifolia (root)†, *Echinacea purpurea* (root)†, dried buckwheat (leaf) juice†, and buckwheat (seed)†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Rose hips, acerola (berry), honey, maltodextrin, and calcium stearate.

E-Manganese™

Introduced in 1958
3925 - 50 Tablets

E-Manganese supports healthy pituitary gland function.*

- ◆ Contains manganese, an important cofactor for numerous enzymatic reactions*

Suggested use: One tablet per day, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	2
Vitamin E	7.7 IU 25%
Calcium	25 mg 2%
Manganese	8 mg 400%

Proprietary Blend 192 mg
Bovine anterior pituitary†, magnesium citrate, and ascorbic acid.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, honey, manganese glycerophosphate, vitamin E (sunflower), tapioca starch, and calcium stearate.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Emphaplex supports the respiratory system.*

- ◆ Supports the body's natural ability to expel respiratory secretions
- ◆ Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- ◆ Supports cellular energy
- ◆ Supports central nervous system function
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Catalyn, Drenamin, Pneumotrophin PMG, Phosfood Liquid, and Protefood
- ◆ Good source of antioxidant vitamin C*

Suggested use: Two capsules per meal, or as directed.

Warning: Women who are pregnant, may become pregnant, or are lactating should limit their intake of vitamin A (retinol) and use vitamin A products only as directed by a qualified health care professional. Consumption of large amounts of vitamin A (retinol) has been linked to serious health problems.

Caution: If pregnant or lactating, consult your health care professional before using this product.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	6
Cholesterol	5 mg 2%
Total Carbohydrate	1 g <1%*
Vitamin A	1,300 IU 25%
Vitamin C	5.6 mg 10%
Vitamin D	102 IU 25%
Thiamine	0.1 mg 6%
Riboflavin	0.5 mg 30%
Niacin	4.2 mg 20%
Vitamin B6	0.3 mg 20%

Proprietary Blend 1,180 mg
Fenugreek (seed)†, defatted wheat (germ)†, oat flour†, soy (bean), bovine adrenal†, bovine bone†, bovine lung PMG™ extract†, choline bitartrate†, bovine liver†, arrowroot flour†, carrot (root)†, nutritional yeast†, veal bone†, okra (fruit)†, bovine adrenal PMG™ extract†, porcine stomach†, dried alfalfa (whole plant) juice†, ribonucleic acid†, calcium lactate, dried buckwheat (leaf) juice†, buckwheat (seed)†, phosphoric acid†, mushroom†, sweet potato†, DL-methionine†, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, L-lysine mono-hydrochloride†, glutamic acid†, vitamin E (sunflower), rice (bran)†, para-aminobenzoate†, allantoin†, sunflower lecithin†, porcine brain†, and inositol†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, water, dicalcium phosphate, ascorbic acid, niacinamide, arabic gum, starch, sucrose, vitamin A palmitate, riboflavin, pyridoxine hydrochloride, thiamine hydrochloride, and cholecalciferol.

Enzycore FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT GF V

Introduced in 2010
4060 - 150 Capsules

Enzycore is a comprehensive blend of enzymes, glutamine, and other whole food ingredients designed to support healthy digestion and maximize nutrient absorption.*

- ◆ Contains microbial enzymes for action within a broad range of pH
- ◆ Contains a blend of enzymes that comprehensively break down fats, proteins, and carbohydrates
- ◆ Kale and beet powder included to support healthy digestive processes
- ◆ Contains L-glutamine, an amino acid used as a building block for other amino acids; also provides energy to cells with high energy needs (like those in the intestines)
- ◆ Provides support during both gastric and intestinal phases of digestion*

Suggested use: One capsule three times per day with meals, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Capsule

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	2

Proprietary Blend..... 538 mg
L-glutamine†, kale (aerial parts)†, beet (root)†, and vegetarian enzyme blend (acid Maltase [1 MaltU], alpha-galactosidase [45 GalU], amylase [1,800 DU], bromelain [32,880 FCCPU], glucoamylase [3 AGU], invertase [170 SU], lactase [325 ALU], lipase [230 FIP], peptidase [820 HUT], protease 3.0 [3 SAPU], protease 4.5 [4,930 HUT], protease 6.0 [1,640 HUT])†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Cellulose, maltodextrin, and calcium stearate.

GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. V Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.

Epimune Complex GF V

Introduced in 2009
4050 - 90 Capsules

Epimune Complex is a vegetarian product designed to balance immune system response function.*

- ◆ Supports specific aspects of immune system activity and contains research-supported ingredients such as EpiCor® and maitake and turkey tail mushrooms
- ◆ Supports healthy white blood cells
- ◆ Helps support respiratory health year-round, especially during seasonal challenges
- ◆ Helps activate and balance healthy immune system response function
- ◆ High in antioxidant vitamin C*

Suggested use: Two capsules per day, or as directed.

Educational Tools

Epimune Complex Research—Effective and Comprehensive Support for Immune Function: Research Report [Online](#)

Immune System Support: Brochure [L7100](#) | Display Stand Insert [L8904](#) | Handout [L4960](#)

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	4
Vitamin C	20 mg 30%
Calcium	30 mg 2%
Zinc	10 mg 60%

Proprietary Blend 706 mg
Dried yeast fermentate (EpiCor®)†, turkey tail mushroom powder†, maitake mushroom powder†, and maitake mushroom extract (MaitakeGold 404®)†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose†, zinc rice chelate, acerola (berries), and manioc (root)†.

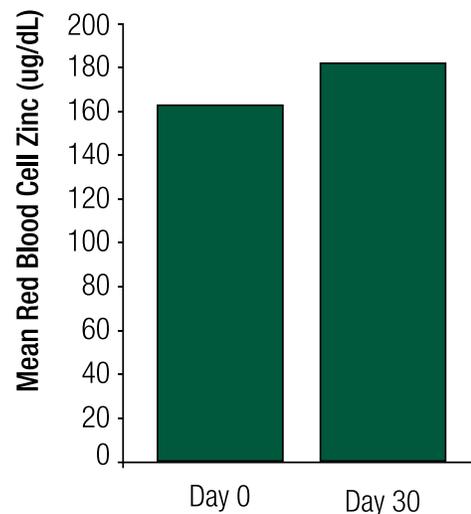
Epimune Complex Research Report

To evaluate the modulating capability of Epimune Complex on the immune system, Standard Process undertook a study to examine individual responses to Epimune Complex. After analyzing the data on adults who took Epimune Complex for 30 days, researchers found:

- ◆ Over this short open-label pilot study, researchers also reported a nonsignificant increase in salivary immunoglobulin A (IgA); however, when compared to a longer study published by the maker of EpiCor®, this finding is consistent with that study’s finding of a statistically significant increase in salivary IgA at eight weeks.
- ◆ Extreme variability between people and within the same subject over time, suggesting that immune system signals were being supported based on physiological need and not in a strictly stimulatory or depressive manner
- ◆ A statistically significant increase in red blood cell zinc, which may safeguard red blood cell membranes from oxidative damage*

For the complete research report, see:

www.standardprocess.com/about-us/research-development



Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

e-Poise®

Introduced in 1984
4030 - 150 Capsules

e-Poise supports cellular health.*

- ◆ Encourages healthy cell functioning
- ◆ Promotes vitality
- ◆ Supports the healthy aging body
- ◆ Supports the body's physiological and biochemical processes
- ◆ Supports energy metabolism, which helps cells convert macronutrients into energy
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Catalyn and Ferrofood as well as *Tillandsia usneoides*
- ◆ High in antioxidant vitamin C*

Suggested use: Two capsules per day, or as directed.

Warning: Accidental overdose of iron-containing products is a leading cause of fatal poisoning in children under 6. Keep this product out of reach of children. In case of accidental overdose, call a doctor or poison control center immediately.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	5
Total Carbohydrate	1 g <1%*
Vitamin A	1,400 IU 30%
Vitamin C	10.8 mg 20%
Vitamin D	300 IU 80%
Thiamine	0.2 mg 15%
Riboflavin	0.3 mg 20%
Vitamin B6.....	1.2 mg 60%
Vitamin B12.....	0.4 mcg..... 6%
Calcium.....	20 mg 2%
Iron.....	2 mg..... 10%

Proprietary Blend..... 854 mg
Defatted wheat (germ)†, carrot (root)†, bovine adrenal†, sweet potato†, nutritional yeast†, fat-soluble extract (from alfalfa [whole plant], sunflower [seed], carrot [root], *Tillandsia usneoides*, dried buckwheat [leaf] juice and seed, and pea [vine]†), magnesium citrate, bovine liver†, bovine kidney†, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, mushroom†, dried alfalfa (whole plant) juice†, bovine bone†, oat flour†, bovine spleen PMG™ extract†, carbamide†, sunflower lecithin†, rice (bran)†, veal bone†, porcine duodenum†, choline bitartrate†, citric acid†, porcine stomach parenchyma†, flaxseed oil†, bovine liver fat extract†, para-amino benzoic acid†, and licorice (root)†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, gelatin, water, ferrous lactate, ascorbic acid, calcium stearate, cholecalciferol, pyridoxine hydrochloride, arabic gum, starch, sucrose, vitamin A palmitate, thiamine hydrochloride, vitamin E (sunflower), riboflavin, tapioca starch, dicalcium phosphate, and cyanocobalamin.

Fen-Cho® GF

Introduced in 1964
4230 - 90 Capsules

Fen-Cho supports natural and consistent intestinal movement.*

- ◆ Supports healthy bowel function
- ◆ Supports healthy elimination*

Suggested use: Two capsules per meal, or as directed.

Caution: If pregnant or lactating, consult your health care professional before using this product.

Special information: Consult your doctor before taking this product if you are following a sodium-restricted diet.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	4
Sodium.....	50 mg 4%

Proprietary Blend

686 mg
Collinsonia (root)†, fenugreek (seed)†, okra (fruit)†, and purified bovine bile salts†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, disodium phosphate, water, and calcium stearate.

GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. V Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Fen-Gre®

Introduced in 1961
4300 - 150 Capsules

Fen-Gre is used to support healthy blood lipid profiles already within a normal range, healthy blood sugar metabolism, and the action of the mammary gland.*

- ◆ Fenugreek, an ingredient in Fen-Gre, has been historically used to support healthy levels of mucus and phlegm in the lungs and bronchial tubes.
- ◆ Supports metabolic pathways that regulate hormones associated with normal glucose metabolism*

Suggested use: Three capsules per meal with a full glass of water, or as directed.

Caution: If pregnant or lactating, consult your health care professional before using this product.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 3 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	6
Total Carbohydrate	1 g..... <1%*

Proprietary Blend 1,268 mg
Fenugreek (seed)†, okra (fruit)†, and rice (bran).

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, water, and calcium stearate.

Ferrofood®

Introduced in 1944
4325 - 40 Capsules | 4375 - 150 Capsules

Ferrofood contains iron to support the body's need for this mineral.*

- ◆ Maintains healthy blood
- ◆ Promotes and supports normal blood production
- ◆ Supports cellular integrity
- ◆ Provides iron, which is essential for the synthesis of hemoglobin and helps deliver oxygen to red blood cells
- ◆ Supports enzyme actions in the body
- ◆ Contains vitamin C to help with iron absorption
- ◆ High in antioxidant vitamin C*

Suggested use: One capsule per day with food, or as directed.

Warning: Accidental overdose of iron-containing products is a leading cause of fatal poisoning in children under 6. Keep this product out of reach of children. In case of accidental overdose, call a doctor or poison control center immediately.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Capsule

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	2
Vitamin C.....	30 mg 50%
Vitamin B12.....	1.7 mcg..... 30%
Iron.....	10 mg 60%

Proprietary Blend 234 mg
Bovine liver†, bovine bone†, defatted wheat (germ)†, carbamide†, bovine spleen PMG™ extract†, veal bone†, bovine adrenal†, porcine duodenum†, carrot (root)†, choline bitartrate†, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, oat flour†, citric acid†, porcine stomach parenchyma†, dried alfalfa (whole plant) juice†, mushroom†, *Tillandsia usneoides*†, rice (bran)†, licorice (root)†, para-aminobenzoate†, magnesium citrate, flaxseed oil extract†, and bovine liver fat extract†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, camu camu (berry), acerola (berry), manioc (root), ferrous lactate, water, calcium stearate, dicalcium phosphate, and cyanocobalamin.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Folic Acid B₁₂

Introduced in 1981
4410 - 180 Tablets

Folic acid and vitamin B₁₂ support cellular health.*

- ◆ Encourages healthy cell production
- ◆ Supports healthy nervous system development
- ◆ Encourages healthy circulation
- ◆ Supports healthy homocysteine levels
- ◆ Essential in the important processes of DNA formation and replication
- ◆ Healthful diets with adequate folate may reduce a woman's risk of having a child with a brain or spinal cord birth defect.*

Suggested use: One tablet per day, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	2	
Folic Acid	400 mcg	100%
Vitamin B12	6 mcg	100%

Proprietary Blend 350 mg
Calcium lactate, bovine liver†, carrot (root)†, sweet potato†, porcine stomach parenchyma†, defatted wheat (germ)†, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, bovine adrenal Cytosol™ extract†, oat flour†, and ascorbic acid.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, cellulose, folic acid, dicalcium phosphate, and cyanocobalamin.

For-Til B₁₂®

Introduced in 1958
4435 - 90 Capsules

For-Til B₁₂ is a fortified tillandsia (Spanish moss) product combined with vitamin B₁₂, which supports essential cellular and neurological functions.*

- ◆ Encourages healthy immune system response function
- ◆ Supports healthy blood sugar levels when already within a normal range
- ◆ Promotes vitality*

Suggested use: One capsule per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Capsule

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	2	
Vitamin B12	3 mcg	50%

Proprietary Blend 288 mg
Tillandsia usneoides†, calcium lactate, defatted wheat (germ)†, oat flour†, calcium phosphate, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, ascorbic acid, and magnesium citrate.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, water, calcium stearate, dicalcium phosphate, and cyanocobalamin.

Garlic GF

Introduced in 1998
4475 - 90 Capsules

Garlic provides support to cells, organs, and systems that keep the body healthy.*

- ◆ Encourages healthy circulation
- ◆ Supports healthy liver function
- ◆ Enhances immune system response function
- ◆ Promotes healthy lung function
- ◆ Helps maintain normal cholesterol and triglyceride levels already within a normal range
- ◆ Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity*

Suggested use: One capsule per day, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Capsule

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	2	
----------------	---	--

Proprietary Blend 580 mg
Garlic (bulb)† and parsley (aerial parts)†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, water, and calcium stearate.

GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. V Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Gastrex®

Introduced in 1959
4600 - 90 Capsules

Gastrex supports digestion and stimulates cleansing of the upper gastrointestinal (GI) tract.*

- ◆ Main ingredients are okra, bentonite, and *Tillandsia usneoides* along with other synergistic nutritional ingredients
- ◆ Supports the body's normal tissue repair process
- ◆ Supports GI cleansing through the elimination of waste materials*

Suggested use: Two capsules with a full glass of water 15 minutes before meals and bedtime, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Chlorophyll Complex

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	2
Vitamin C	3.4 mg 6%
Niacin	6.4 mg 30%
Vitamin B6	0.1 mg 8%

Proprietary Blend 590 mg
Okra†, bentonite (montmorillonite)†, *Tillandsia usneoides*†, anise (seed)†, bovine liver†, porcine stomach†, choline bitartrate†, alginate†, calcium lactate, porcine duodenum†, allantoin†, defatted wheat (germ)†, exsiccated disodium phosphate†, oat (straw) extract†, para-aminobenzoate†, and porcine brain†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, water, calcium stearate, niacinamide, ascorbic acid, and pyridoxine hydrochloride.

Gastro-Fiber® GF V

Introduced in 2002
4615 - 150 Capsules
12010, 12035, 12055, 12065 - Purification Product Kits (Page 102)

Gastro-Fiber supports the digestive system.*

- ◆ Encourages a healthy intestinal environment to help maintain proper intestinal flora
- ◆ Cleanses the lower gastrointestinal (GI) tract
- ◆ Encourages a healthy GI tract pH
- ◆ Supports healthy elimination
- ◆ Contains fennel, which helps relieve gas, associated abdominal cramps, and occasional indigestion
- ◆ Maintains healthy lipid and blood glucose levels already in normal ranges
- ◆ Can be used as nutritional support in the Standard Process Purification Program*

Suggested use: Three capsules, three times per day on an empty stomach, or as directed.

Caution: If pregnant or lactating, consult your health care professional before using this product.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ A-F Betafood
- ◆ ProSynbiotic

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 3 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	6
Dietary Fiber	500 mg 2%*

Proprietary Blend 1,250 mg
Psyllium (husk) powder†, collinsonia (root) powder†, apple pectin†, fennel (seed)†, and fenugreek (seed) powder†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Cellulose, water, and calcium stearate.



Standard Process
Purification Program Product

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Ginkgo Synergy®

Introduced in 2000
4625 - 40 Capsules

Ginkgo Synergy combines the natural properties of *Ginkgo biloba* (leaf extract plus whole leaf) and grape seed extract to support healthy brain function.*

- ◆ Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- ◆ Supports pliability in blood vessel walls, specifically in relation to blood flow to brain tissue
- ◆ Promotes mental clarity and cognition*

Suggested use: One capsule per day, or as directed.

Caution: not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Oil

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Capsule

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	2
----------------	---

Proprietary Blend	399 mg
-------------------------	--------

Gotu kola (leaf) (*Centella asiatica*)†, dried buckwheat (leaf) juice†, buckwheat (seed)†, *ginkgo biloba* extract†, sunflower lecithin powder†, *ginkgo biloba* (whole leaf)†, and grape (seed) extract (Masquelier's® Original OPC Included).

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Cellulose, water, and calcium stearate.

Glucosamine Synergy® FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT

Introduced in 2000
4635 - 90 Capsules

Glucosamine Synergy combines glucosamine, *Boswellia serrata*, and manganese to help maintain healthy joint function.*

- ◆ Maintains healthy connective tissue
- ◆ Supports the body's normal connective tissue repair process
- ◆ Supports joint health
- ◆ Contains many of the same ingredients as Ligaplex II, with the added benefit of glucosamine and boswellia for relieving discomfort in the affected areas after strenuous exercise*

Suggested use: One capsule three times per day, or as directed.

Caution: This product contains ingredients derived from crab shells.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Collagen C
- ◆ Ligaplex I

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Capsule

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	2
----------------	---

Manganese	1 mg.....	50%
-----------------	-----------	-----

Glucosamine Sulfate	500 mg	†
---------------------------	--------------	---

(from Crab Shells)

Proprietary Blend	91 mg
-------------------------	-------

Boswellia serrata extract, calcium lactate, nutritional yeast†, carbamide†, bovine bone meal†, veal bone PMG™ extract†, bovine liver†, defatted wheat (germ)†, bovine heart PMG™ extract†, magnesium citrate, oat flour†, inositol†, dried pea (vine) juice†, *Tillandsia usneoides*†, carrot (root)†, sweet potato†, ribonucleic acid†, beet (root) powder†, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, bovine adrenal Cytosol™ extract†, bovine kidney†, mushroom powder†, bovine liver fat extract†, flaxseed oil extract†, vitamin E (sunflower), para-aminobenzoate†, ascorbic acid, rice (bran)†, sunflower lecithin†, vitamin A palmitate, cellulose†, cyanocobalamin, and cholecalciferol.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, calcium stearate, manganese glycerophosphate, water, arabic gum, starch, and sucrose.

 Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label.  Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Hepatrophin PMG® GF

Introduced in 1952
4775 - 90 Tablets

Hepatrophin PMG supports healthy liver function.*

- ◆ Provides a unique profile of minerals, nucleotides, and peptides*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	2
----------------	---

Bovine liver PMG™ Extract.....	320 mg †
--------------------------------	--------	---------

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey and calcium stearate.

Hypothalamus PMG® FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT GF

Introduced in 1986
4825 - 60 Tablets
13030 - General Female Endocrine Daily Fundamentals (Page 68)

Hypothalamus PMG supports hypothalamus function.*

- ◆ Provides a unique profile of minerals, nucleotides, and peptides*

Suggested use: One tablet per day, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	1
----------------	---

Cholesterol	5 mg 2%
-------------------	------	----------

Calcium.....	15 mg 2%
--------------	-------	----------

Proprietary Blend.....	205 mg
------------------------	--------

Porcine hypothalamus PMG™ extract† and magnesium citrate.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

Hypothalmex® GF

Introduced in 1986
4875 - 60 Tablets

Hypothalmex supports hypothalamus gland health.*

- ◆ Includes porcine hypothalamus Cytosol™ extract
- ◆ Supports healthy hypothalamus functioning*

Suggested use: One tablet per day, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	2
----------------	---

Cholesterol	10 mg 3%
-------------------	-------	----------

Calcium.....	20 mg 2%
--------------	-------	----------

Proprietary Blend.....	190 mg
------------------------	--------

Porcine hypothalamus Cytosol™ extract† and magnesium citrate.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Immuplex blends essential micronutrients and minerals as well as Protomorphogen™ and Cytosol™ extracts to support the immune system.*

- ◆ Taken daily, supports healthy immune system response function
- ◆ Helps maintain normal white blood cell activity already within a normal range
- ◆ Supports the body's normal inflammatory response function as it relates to periodic challenges like consumption of a high-fat meal or strenuous activity
- ◆ Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- ◆ High in antioxidant vitamins C and E*

Suggested use: Two capsules per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Oil

Warning: Accidental overdose of iron-containing products is a leading cause of fatal poisoning in children under 6. Keep this product out of reach of children. In case of accidental overdose, call a doctor or poison control center immediately.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	4
Cholesterol	5 mg..... 2%
Vitamin A.....	1,000 IU 20%
Vitamin C.....	54 mg 90%
Vitamin E.....	7.4 IU 25%
Vitamin B6.....	2 mg..... 100%
Folic Acid.....	100 mcg..... 25%
Vitamin B12.....	2 mcg..... 35%
Iron.....	5 mg..... 30%
Zinc.....	9 mg..... 60%
Selenium.....	6 mcg..... 8%
Copper.....	180 mcg..... 10%
Chromium.....	30 mcg..... 25%

Proprietary Blend 538 mg
Bovine liver PMG™ extract†, veal bone PMG™ extract†, nutritional yeast†, bovine spleen PMG™ extract†, bovine thymus PMG™ extract†, bovine thymus Cytosol™ extract†, bovine liver†, bovine spleen†, and ovine spleen†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, zinc rice chelate, ascorbic acid, iron liver chelate, water, chromium yeast, selenium yeast, copper rice chelate, vitamin E (sunflower), tapioca starch, arabic gum, starch, sucrose, vitamin A palmitate, pyridoxine hydrochloride, dicalcium phosphate, calcium stearate, cyanocobalamin, and folic acid.

Inositol **GF V**

Introduced in 1948
5000 - 90 Tablets

Inositol helps support the cardiovascular and nervous systems.*

- ◆ Supports healthy cell membrane integrity
- ◆ Supports normal cell membrane signaling
- ◆ Supports the normal processing of fats in the liver*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	2
Inositol	400 mg †

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey and calcium stearate.

GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. **V** Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Inositol Powder GF V

Introduced in 2000
5010 - 10 Ounces (284 grams)

Inositol Powder helps support the cardiovascular and nervous systems.*

- ◆ Contains 300 mg more inositol per serving than Inositol tablets
- ◆ Supports healthy cell membrane integrity
- ◆ Supports normal cell membrane signaling
- ◆ Supports normal processing of fats in the liver
- ◆ Can be mixed in a supplement shake or added to foods*

Suggested use: One quarter teaspoon per day, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: ¼ Teaspoon

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	
Total Carbohydrate	<1%*
Inositol	

Calories 4
Total Carbohydrate 690 mg <1%*

Inositol 700 mg †

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Iodomere® GF

Introduced in 1964
5020 - 90 Tablets

Iodomere supports healthy thyroid, immune, and cellular function.*

- ◆ Supports healthy thyroid function
- ◆ Supports normal basal metabolism
- ◆ Falls between Trace Minerals-B₁₂ and Prolamine Iodine in iodine content*

Suggested use: One tablet per day, or as directed.

Caution: Do not use if you are allergic to plants of the daisy family. This product contains ingredients derived from shellfish.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	
Iodine	130%
Proprietary Blend.....	
Green-lipped mussel (Perna canaliculus) (shellfish)†, carrot (root)†, sweet potato†, bovine liver†, and echinacea (root)†.	

Calories 2
Iodine 200 mcg 130%

Proprietary Blend..... 365 mg
Green-lipped mussel (*Perna canaliculus*) (shellfish)†, carrot (root)†, sweet potato†, bovine liver†, and echinacea (root)†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, prolamine iodine (zein), and calcium stearate.



Iplex supports ocular health.*

- ◆ Supports normal eye function
- ◆ Supports healthy cellular and connective tissue associated with the eye
- ◆ Supports healthy eye vascular tissue
- ◆ Good source of antioxidant vitamin C
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Cataplex A-C, Cataplex G, Cyruta, Ostrophin PMG, Phosfood Liquid, and Oculotrophin PMG*

Suggested use: Two capsules per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	4
Total Carbohydrate	1 g..... <1%*
Vitamin A.....	520 IU 10%
Vitamin C.....	6.2 mg 10%
Riboflavin	0.4 mg 25%
Niacin.....	4.8 mg 25%
Vitamin B6.....	0.2 mg 10%

Proprietary Blend..... 972 mg
Arrowroot flour†, inositol†, calcium lactate, porcine eye PMG™ extract†, phosphoric acid†, dried buckwheat (leaf) juice†, buckwheat (seed)†, veal bone PMG™ extract†, bovine liver†, magnesium citrate, porcine stomach†, choline bitartrate†, nutritional yeast†, carrot (root)†, sweet potato†, bovine adrenal†, defatted wheat (germ)†, alfalfa flour†, bovine kidney†, para-aminobenzoate†, dried alfalfa (whole plant) juice†, allantoin†, mushroom†, manganese glycerophosphate, bovine adrenal Cytosol™ extract†, porcine brain†, bovine bone†, DL-methionine†, oat flour†, sunflower lecithin†, veal bone†, vitamin E (sunflower), carrot oil†, and rice (bran)†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, water, ascorbic acid, niacinamide, calcium stearate, riboflavin, arabic gum, starch, sucrose, vitamin A palmitate, and pyridoxine hydrochloride.

Lact-Enz combines digestive enzymes with probiotic bacteria to support healthy digestion and immune system response function.*

- ◆ Supports healthy gastrointestinal flora
- ◆ Supports a healthy immune system response function
- ◆ Provides support during the gastric and intestinal phases of digestion*

Suggested use: Two capsules per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Gastro-Fiber or Whole Food Fiber

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	4
Total Carbohydrate	1 g..... <1%*

Proprietary Blend..... 960 mg
Maltodextrin†, amylase†, protease†, cellulase†, lipase†, *Lactobacillus acidophilus* (milk)†, and *Bifidobacterium longum*†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, water, potato dextrin, calcium stearate, and cassava dextrin.

Lactic Acid Yeast™

Introduced in 1939
5150 - 100 Wafers

Lactic Acid Yeast supports a healthy intestinal environment.*

- ◆ Cleanses and promotes healthy function in the lower gastrointestinal tract*

Suggested use: One wafer per meal, or as directed.

Special information: This product should be chewed then swallowed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Wafer

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	5
Cholesterol	5 mg..... 2%
Total Carbohydrate	1 g..... <1%*

Proprietary Blend..... 842 mg
Corn†, whey (milk)†, malt syrup†, and yeast
(*Saccharomyces cerevisiae*)†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Cellulose, honey, glycerin, calcium stearate, and arabic gum.

Ligaplex® I FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT

Introduced in 1959
5225- 150 Capsules

Ligaplex I contains nutrients that provide acute ligament and muscle support.*

- ◆ Supports the body's normal connective tissue repair and synthesis processes
- ◆ Supports healthy joints and muscles
- ◆ Supports bone growth and the synthesis of cartilage
- ◆ Contains buckwheat, which supports the body's natural inflammatory response function as it relates to periodic challenges like strenuous exercise
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Manganese B₁₂, Cataplex E, Ostrophin PMG, and Cataplex A-C-P*

Suggested use: Two capsules per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	4
Cholesterol	5 mg..... 2%
Vitamin A.....	230 IU 4%
Vitamin C.....	1.8 mg 4%
Vitamin E.....	1.7 IU 6%
Vitamin B12.....	5.8 mcg..... 100%
Phosphorus	18 mg 2%
Manganese	55 mg 2,750%

Proprietary Blend 775 mg
Bovine bone†, calcium lactate, dried pea (vine) juice†, oat flour†, bovine liver†, veal bone PMG™ extract†, beet (root)†, bovine kidney†, inositol†, nutritional yeast†, dried beet (leaf) juice†, dried buckwheat (leaf) juice†, buckwheat (seed)†, ribonucleic acid†, carrot (root)†, sweet potato†, bovine adrenal Cytosol™ extract†, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, mushroom†, para-aminobenzoate†, sunflower lecithin†, and carrot oil†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Manganese lactate, gelatin, water, calcium stearate, dicalcium phosphate, gum acacia, ascorbic acid, vitamin E (sunflower), arabic gum, starch, sucrose, vitamin A palmitate, and cyanocobalamin.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Ligaplex® II

Introduced in 1961
5300 - 150 Capsules

Ligaplex II supports tissue and joints to maintain connective tissue health, especially for long-term support.*

- ◆ Provides the foundation to feed the musculoskeletal system and facilitate freedom of movement
- ◆ Nutritional compounds for support of proper formation and maintenance of skeletal tissues
- ◆ Involved in maintenance of healthy fluid levels
- ◆ Contains bovine heart PMG™ extract
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Cyro-Yeast, Cardiotrophin PMG, Ostrophin PMG, Manganese B₁₂, Super EFF, and Cataplex E*

Suggested use: Two capsules per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Oil
- ◆ Glucosamine Synergy
- ◆ Trace Minerals-B₁₂

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	4
Total Carbohydrate	1 g..... <1%*
Vitamin A	585 IU..... 10%
Vitamin C	1.3 mg 2%
Vitamin D	25 IU 4%
Vitamin E	1 IU..... 4%
Vitamin B12.....	2 mcg..... 35%
Calcium.....	22.4 mg 2%
Manganese	35 mg 1,750%

Proprietary Blend 660 mg
Nutritional yeast†, carbamide†, bovine bone†, veal bone PMG™ extract†, bovine liver†, defatted wheat (germ)†, bovine heart PMG™ extract†, magnesium citrate, oat flour†, inositol†, dried pea (vine) juice†, *Tillandsia usneoides*†, carrot (root)†, sweet potato†, ribonucleic acid†, beet (root)†, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, bovine adrenal Cytosol™ extract†, bovine kidney†, mushroom†, bovine liver fat extract†, flaxseed oil extract†, para-aminobenzoate†, rice (bran)†, and sunflower lecithin†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Manganese glycerophosphate, gelatin, calcium lactate, water, calcium stearate, ascorbic acid, vitamin E (sunflower), arabic gum, starch, sucrose, vitamin A palmitate, dicalcium phosphate, cyanocobalamin, and cholecalciferol.

Linum B₆ GF

Introduced in 1962
5340 - 120 Perles

Linum B₆ contains flaxseed oil, a natural source of alpha-linolenic acid, and vitamin B₆. This product is designed to support hormone production and nerve tissue as well as systems like the cardiovascular and immune systems.*

- ◆ Approximately 50 percent of flaxseed oil is made up of alpha-linolenic acid, which is a precursor of EPA and DHA.
- ◆ Supports the formation of eicosanoids
- ◆ Promotes healthy skin
- ◆ Supports cognitive function*

Suggested use: One perle per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Perle

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	5
Total Fat	0.5 g..... <1%*
Vitamin B6.....	2 mg..... 100%
Flaxseed Oil.....	630 mg †

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, glycerin, beeswax, water, and pyridoxine hydrochloride.

GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. V Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Livaplex® FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT

Introduced in 1969
5375 - 90 Capsules

Livaplex is foundational support for the liver.*

- ◆ Supports healthy liver and gallbladder function
- ◆ Supports the body's normal toxin-elimination function
- ◆ Encourages healthy digestion of fats
- ◆ Enhances bowel function
- ◆ Encourages healthy bile production
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from A-F Betafood, Hepatrophin PMG, Betacol, Spanish Black Radish, Chezyn, and Antronex*

Suggested use: One capsule per meal, or as directed.

Warning: Accidental overdose of iron-containing products is a leading cause of fatal poisoning in children under 6. Keep this product out of reach of children. In case of accidental overdose, call a doctor or poison control center immediately.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Cruciferous Complete, Garlic, and Spanish Black Radish

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Capsule

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	3
Vitamin A.....	1,260 IU 25%
Niacin.....	2.8 mg 15%
Vitamin B6.....	0.8 mg 40%
Iron.....	2.7 mg 15%
Iodine.....	9.6 mcg..... 6%
Zinc.....	5.5 mg 35%
Copper	109 mcg..... 6%

Proprietary Blend..... 582 mg
Bovine liver PMG™ extract†, Spanish black radish (root)†, bovine liver†, calcium lactate, *Tillandsia usneoides*†, beet (root)†, dried beet (leaf) juice†, oat flour†, betaine hydrochloride†, magnesium citrate, carrot (root)†, sweet potato†, choline bitartrate†, soy (bean)†, potassium bicarbonate, bovine kidney†, bovine prostate†, bovine adrenal Cytosol™ extract†, defatted wheat (germ)†, bovine liver fat extract†, bovine orchic extract†, ascorbic acid, flaxseed oil extract†, and vitamin E (sunflower).

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, zinc rice chelate, iron rice chelate, water, calcium stearate, niacinamide, copper rice chelate, pyridoxine hydrochloride, arabic gum, starch, sucrose, vitamin A palmitate, and prolamine iodine (zein).

Magnesium Lactate GF

Introduced in 1987
5425 - 90 Capsules

Magnesium Lactate contains magnesium to support cellular functions.*

- ◆ Promotes cellular energy production
- ◆ Supports synthesis of essential molecules
- ◆ Provides cofactor support for more than 300 enzymes
- ◆ Supports ion signaling across cell membranes
- ◆ Supports the body's natural ongoing activities of bone formation and resorption
- ◆ Helps facilitate muscle contraction
- ◆ Supports the body's energy production, which is used by the central nervous, neuromuscular, and cardiovascular systems*

Suggested use: Three capsules per day, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Calcium Lactate

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 3 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	10
Total Carbohydrate	2 g..... <1%*
Magnesium	210 mg 50%

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Magnesium lactate, gelatin, calcium stearate, and water.

Mammary PMG® GF

Introduced in 1956
5450 - 90 Tablets

Mammary PMG supports the mammary gland.*

- ◆ Provides a unique profile of minerals, nucleotides, and peptides*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	1
Cholesterol	5 mg..... 2%
Calcium	20 mg 2%

Proprietary Blend..... 185 mg
Bovine mammary PMG™ extract† and magnesium citrate.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. V Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Manganese B₁₂™

Introduced in 1956
5490 - 90 Tablets

Manganese B₁₂ contains manganese, vitamin B₁₂, carrot root, and bovine bone to support enzymatic functions.*

- ◆ Supports the body's normal tissue repair process
- ◆ Promotes healthy connective tissue
- ◆ Supports normal red blood cell function
- ◆ Supports hemoglobin formation
- ◆ Good source of antioxidant vitamin C*

Suggested use: One tablet per day, or as directed.

Warning: Accidental overdose of iron-containing products is a leading cause of fatal poisoning in children under 6. Keep this product out of reach of children. In case of accidental overdose, call a doctor or poison control center immediately.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	1
Vitamin C	9.2 mg 15%
Vitamin B12.....	5 mcg 80%
Iron.....	1 mg..... 6%
Zinc.....	1.9 mg 15%
Copper	0.2 mg 10%
Manganese	34 mg 1,700%

Proprietary Blend..... 75 mg
Carrot (root)†, sweet potato†, and bovine bone†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Manganese lactate, manioc (root), honey, camu camu (berry), acerola (berry), dicalcium phosphate, zinc rice chelate, iron rice chelate, copper rice chelate, calcium stearate, and cyanocobalamin.

Min-Chex® FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT

Introduced in 1963
5525 - 90 Capsules

Min-Chex is a combination of minerals and synergistic factors designed to support the nervous system.*

- ◆ Supports nervous system health
- ◆ Moderate calmativie that helps maintain emotional balance
- ◆ Helps ease the effects of temporary stress
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Min-Tran and Orchex*

Suggested use: One capsule one half hour before each meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Oil

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Capsule

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	3
Calcium.....	20 mg 2%
Niacin.....	25 mg 130%
Vitamin B6.....	5 mg..... 250%
Iodine	300 mcg..... 200%

Proprietary Blend 274 mg
Bovine orchic Cytosol™ extract†, magnesium citrate, manganese lactate, bovine liver†, porcine stomach†, soy (bean)†, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, para-aminobenzoate†, defatted wheat (germ)†, porcine brain†, and ascorbic acid.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, kelp, gelatin, niacinamide, water, pyridoxine hydrochloride, and calcium stearate.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Min-Tran is a vegetarian product that contains mineral complexes to support emotional balance.*

- ◆ Supports a healthy nervous system
- ◆ Mild calmativie that helps maintain emotional balance
- ◆ Helps ease the effects of temporary stress
- ◆ Supports the actions of neurotransmitters that regulate mood*

Suggested use: Four tablets per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 4 Tablets

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	5
Total Carbohydrate	1 g..... <1%*
Calcium	120 mg 10%
Iodine	200 mcg..... 135%
Magnesium	19 mg 4%

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.

Ingredients: Calcium lactate, kelp, magnesium citrate, alfalfa (whole plant), water, and calcium stearate.

Multizyme contains digestive enzymes to support the proper breakdown of proteins, carbohydrates, and fats.*

- ◆ Enzymes provide support in the gastric and intestinal phases of digestion.
- ◆ Supplemental pancreatic enzymes support pancreatic function.*

Suggested use: One capsule per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ A-F Betafood
- ◆ ProSynbiotic

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Capsule

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	2
Cholesterol	5 mg..... 2%

Proprietary Blend 410 mg
Fig (fruit)†, defatted almonds†, pancreatin (3x)†, stearic acid (vegetable source), bromelain†, lipase†, cellulase†, papain†, and amylase†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, lactose (milk), maltodextrin, water, and calcium stearate.

Myo-Plus®

Introduced in 1964
5740 - 90 Tablets

Myo-Plus supports muscular health and function.*

- ◆ Supports the healthy functioning of muscles, including the heart
- ◆ Supports normal coronary blood flow
- ◆ Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- ◆ Support for increased oxygen demand during exercise
- ◆ High in antioxidant vitamin C
- ◆ Twin product to Cardio-Plus
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Cataplex G, Cataplex E₂, Cardiophin PMG, and Cataplex C*

Suggested use: Two tablets per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Oil
- ◆ Cataplex E
- ◆ Vasculin

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Tablets

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	4
Cholesterol	5 mg..... 1%
Total Carbohydrate	1 g..... <1%*
Vitamin C	14.5 mg 25%
Vitamin E	2 IU..... 6%
Riboflavin	1.6 mg 100%
Niacin	14 mg 70%
Vitamin B6.....	0.5 mg 25%
Selenium	2.8 mcg..... 4%

Proprietary Blend 630 mg
Bovine heart PMG™ extract†, bovine liver†, choline bitartrate†, calcium lactate, porcine stomach†, bovine orchic extract†, *Tillandsia usneoides*†, defatted wheat (germ)†, para-aminobenzoate†, nutritional yeast†, allantoin†, inositol†, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, porcine brain†, oat flour†, and bovine adrenal Cytosol™ extract†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, calcium stearate, ascorbic acid, niacinamide, vitamin E (sunflower), arabic gum, selenium yeast, glycerin, tapioca starch, riboflavin, and pyridoxine hydrochloride.

Myotrophin PMG® GF

Introduced in 1958
5800 - 90 Tablets

Myotrophin PMG is taken to support muscle function.*

- ◆ Provides a unique profile of minerals, nucleotides, and peptides
- ◆ Twin product to Cardiophin PMG*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.



Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	1
Calcium	20 mg 2%

Proprietary Blend 185 mg
Bovine muscle PMG™ extract† and magnesium citrate.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Neuroplex®

Introduced in 1986
5855 - 90 Capsules

Neuroplex combines synergistic ingredients to support the nervous and endocrine systems.*

- ◆ Supports the nervous system
- ◆ Supports cognitive functioning
- ◆ Contains a broad spectrum of vitamins, minerals, and complementary tissues to support endocrine organ function*

Suggested use: Two capsules per day, or as directed.

Warning: Accidental overdose of iron-containing products is a leading cause of fatal poisoning in children under 6. Keep this product out of reach of children. In case of accidental overdose, call a doctor or poison control center immediately.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	5
Cholesterol	5 mg 2%
Thiamine	0.9 mg 60%
Riboflavin	0.9 mg 50%
Niacin	40 mg 200%
Vitamin B6.....	8.9 mg 450%
Iron.....	8.9 mg 50%
Zinc.....	17.7 mg 120%
Copper	0.3 mg 20%

Proprietary Blend 585 mg
Tillandsia usneoides†, bovine orchic Cytosol™ extract†, porcine brain PMG™ extract†, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, defatted wheat (germ)†, bovine hypothalamus†, bovine anterior pituitary†, bovine liver†, calcium lactate, para-aminobenzoate†, bovine pituitary PMG™ extract†, porcine brain†, and ascorbic acid.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, zinc rice chelate, iron rice chelate, niacinamide, water, pyridoxine hydrochloride, copper rice chelate, calcium stearate, thiamine hydrochloride, and riboflavin.

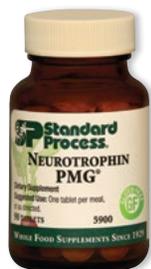
Neurotrophin PMG® GF

Introduced in 1953
5900 - 90 Tablets

Neurotrophin PMG is a Protomorphogen™ extract formula that supports healthy central nervous system function.*

- ◆ Provides a unique profile of minerals, nucleotides, and peptides*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.



Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	1
Cholesterol	10 mg 3%
Calcium.....	10 mg 1%

Proprietary Blend 200 mg
 Porcine brain PMG™ extract† and magnesium citrate.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. **V** Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Niacinamide B₆

Introduced in 1949
5980 - 90 Capsules

Niacinamide B₆ aids in the breakdown of proteins, fats, and carbohydrates.*

- ◆ Supports healthy cholesterol levels already within a normal range
- ◆ Supports metabolism and a healthy nervous system
- ◆ Supports energy metabolism
- ◆ Contains two important constituents of coenzymes that are essential for metabolic processes in each cell of the body*

Suggested use: One capsule per day, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Capsule

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	2	
Niacin	50 mg	250%
Vitamin B6	9 mg	450%

Proprietary Blend 416 mg
Bovine liver†, porcine stomach†, calcium lactate, soy (bean)†, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, defatted wheat (germ)†, para-aminobenzoate†, porcine brain†, and ascorbic acid.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, niacinamide, water, and pyridoxine hydrochloride.

Nutrimere®

Introduced in 1955
6010 - 90 Capsules

Nutrimere supports protein metabolism and cellular activity.*

- ◆ Includes the building blocks for normal protein metabolism
- ◆ Encourages healthy cell functioning
- ◆ Promotes vitality
- ◆ Supports the healthy aging body*

Suggested use: Two capsules per meal, or as directed.

Caution: This product contains ingredients derived from shellfish.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	4	
----------------	---	--

Proprietary Blend 794 mg
Green-lipped mussel (*Perna canaliculus*) (shellfish)†, carrot (root)†, and sweet potato†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin and water.

Oculotrophin PMG®

Introduced in 1956
6075 - 90 Tablets

Oculotrophin PMG is formulated to support eye health.*

- ◆ Provides a unique profile of minerals, nucleotides, and peptides*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	1	
Calcium	20 mg	2%
Sodium	15 mg	<1%

Proprietary Blend 191 mg
Porcine eye PMG™ extract† and magnesium citrate.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

Okra Pepsin E₃ GF

Introduced in 1962
6082 - 90 Capsules | 6085 - 150 Capsules

Okra Pepsin E₃ supports intestinal function.*

- ◆ Supports mucosal tissue in the intestines
- ◆ Supports bowel function
- ◆ Provides bowel cleansing*

Suggested use: One capsule after each meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Gastrex

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Capsule

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	1
Cholesterol	5 mg.....2%

Proprietary Blend 215 mg
Okra (fruit)†, fat soluble extract from [alfalfa (whole plant), sunflower (seed), carrot (root), *Tillandsia usneoides*, buckwheat (leaf), and pea (vine)]†, bovine orchic extract†, pepsin (1:10,000)†, carbamide†, alginic acid†, and allantoin†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, lactose (milk), water, calcium stearate, and vitamin E (sunflower).

OPC Synergy® GF

Introduced in 2000
6090 - 40 Capsules

OPC Synergy is a synergistic blend that provides antioxidant activity and supports cell functioning.*

- ◆ Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- ◆ Supports and maintains normal cell function
- ◆ Helps maintain normal cognitive function
- ◆ Traditionally used in support of eye health
- ◆ Supports the complex processes associated with aging
- ◆ Supports a healthy cardiovascular system
- ◆ Helps maintain capillary integrity*

Suggested use: One capsule per day, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Capsule

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	1.5
----------------	-----

Proprietary Blend 410 mg
Dried buckwheat (leaf) and juice†, green tea (leaf) powder†, carrot (root)†, grape seed extract (Masquelier's® Original OPC included)†, red wine extract†, green tea (leaves) extract†, and bilberry (fruit) extract†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, water, maltodextrin, and calcium stearate.

GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. V Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Orchex®

Introduced in 1956
6105 - 90 Capsules | 6115 - 150 Capsules

Orchex combines nutrients to promote nervous system balance.*

- ◆ Potent calming effect that helps maintain emotional balance
- ◆ Encourages mental clarity, enhances the ability to relax, and allows greater adaptability to life's stresses
- ◆ Supports the balanced function of the central nervous system
- ◆ Supports healthy testicular function*

Suggested use: One capsule per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Capsule

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	2
Cholesterol	5 mg..... 2%
Niacin	25 mg 130%
Vitamin B6.....	5 mg..... 250%

Proprietary Blend 465 mg
Bovine liver†, bovine orchic Cytosol™ extract†, calcium lactate, manganese lactate, porcine stomach†, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, soy (bean)†, para-aminobenzoate, defatted wheat (germ)†, magnesium citrate, porcine brain†, and ascorbic acid.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, niacinamide, water, calcium stearate, and pyridoxine hydrochloride.

Orchic PMG® GF

Introduced in 1952
6175 - 90 Tablets

Orchic PMG supports healthy testicular function.*

- ◆ Provides a unique profile of minerals, nucleotides, and peptides*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	1
Calcium.....	20 mg 2%

Proprietary Blend 197 mg
Bovine orchic PMG™ extract† and magnesium citrate.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

Organically Bound Minerals GF V

Introduced in 1935
6280 - 180 Tablets

Organically Bound Minerals contains iodine from alfalfa and kelp.*

- ◆ Encourages healthy enzyme functioning
- ◆ Promotes healthy connective tissue
- ◆ Helps maintain proper cellular energy production
- ◆ Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- ◆ Contains kelp and alfalfa
- ◆ Includes whole food-sourced ingredients with complexity maintained through careful processing
- ◆ Supports nervous system health
- ◆ Contains iodine to assist with proper thyroid function*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Catalyn

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories.....	1
Iodine	225 mcg..... 150%

Proprietary Blend 360 mg
Dried alfalfa (aerial parts) juice† and kelp†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey and calcium stearate.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Ostarplex contributes to skeletal system health.*

- ◆ Encourages the formation of healthy connective tissue
- ◆ Supports normal liver function
- ◆ Helps support important chloride ions at the cellular level
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Betacol, Cal-Amo, Cataplex G, Ostrophin PMG, and Phosfood Liquid*

Suggested use: One capsule per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Capsule

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	2
Riboflavin	0.1 mg 6%
Niacin	1.3 mg 6%
Vitamin B6.....	0.2 mg 15%

Proprietary Blend 430 mg
Alfalfa flour†, nutritional yeast†, veal bone PMG™ extract†, betaine hydrochloride†, arrowroot flour†, ammonium chloride†, potassium citrate, soy (bean)†, choline bitartrate†, bovine liver†, phosphoric acid†, porcine stomach†, calcium lactate, manganese glycerophosphate, bovine adrenal†, magnesium citrate, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, licorice (root)†, defatted wheat (germ)†, para-aminobenzoate†, inositol†, allantoin†, porcine brain†, and ascorbic acid.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, water, calcium stearate, niacinamide, pyridoxine hydrochloride, and riboflavin.

Ostrophin PMG combines synergistic nutrients for natural bone health support.*

- ◆ Provides a unique profile of minerals, nucleotides, and peptides
- ◆ Supports healthy bone function*

See Calcifood on Page 42 for our research about this product and bone health.

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Educational Tools

Bone Health: Brochure L1275 | Display Stand Insert L8910 | Poster L4227

Research Report [Online](#)

Daily Nutrition: Brochure L1355 | Display Stand Insert L8921

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	2
Calcium	25 mg 2%
Manganese	4 mg..... 200%

Proprietary Blend 250 mg
Veal bone PMG™ extract†, bovine bone†, carrot (root)†, and sweet potato†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, honey, manganese lactate, and calcium stearate.

Ovatrophin PMG®

Introduced in 1953
6550 - 90 Tablets

Ovatrophin PMG supports healthy ovary function.*

- ◆ Provides a unique profile of minerals, nucleotides, and peptides*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	1
Calcium.....	20 mg 2%
Sodium.....	10 mg <1%

Proprietary Blend 190 mg
Bovine ovary PMG™ extract† and magnesium citrate.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

Ovex®

Introduced in 1953
6600 - 90 Tablets

Ovex provides a synergistic blend of nutrients for ovarian support.*

- ◆ Supports healthy ovarian functioning
- ◆ Helps balance female hormones
- ◆ Contains Cytosol™ extract from bovine ovary*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	1
Vitamin C.....	2 mg..... 2%

Proprietary Blend 358 mg
Calcium lactate, bovine ovary Cytosol™ extract†, magnesium citrate, and vitamin E (sunflower).

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Cellulose, calcium stearate, ascorbic acid, and tapioca starch.

Ovex® P

Introduced in 1993
6625 - 90 Tablets

Ovex P provides a synergistic blend of nutrients for ovarian support.*

- ◆ Supports healthy ovarian functioning
- ◆ Helps balance female hormones
- ◆ Contains Cytosol™ extract from porcine ovary*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	1
Vitamin C.....	2 mg..... 2%

Proprietary Blend 358 mg
Calcium lactate, porcine ovary Cytosol™ extract†, magnesium citrate, and vitamin E (sunflower).

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Cellulose, calcium stearate, ascorbic acid, and tapioca starch.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Palmettoplex®

Introduced in 2001
6640 - 150 Capsules

Palmettoplex supports male reproductive system health.*

- ◆ Supports healthy prostate gland function*

Suggested use: Three capsules per day, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 3 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	9
Zinc	7.5 mg 50%

Proprietary Blend 1,020 mg
Saw palmetto (berry) powder (*Serenoa repens*)†, stinging nettle (root) extract (*Urtica dioica*)†, saw palmetto (berry) extract†, bovine prostate PMG™ extract†, glutamic acid†, tomato (fruit) powder†, alanine†, pygeum (bark) extract (*Pygeum africanum*)†, and glycine†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Maltodextrin, gelatin, zinc rice chelate, water, silica, calcium stearate, and corn starch.

Pancreatrophin PMG®

Introduced in 1953
6650 - 90 Tablets

Pancreatrophin PMG is designed to support healthy pancreatic function.*

- ◆ Provides a unique profile of minerals, nucleotides, and peptides*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	2
Sodium	20 mg <1%

Proprietary Blend 425 mg
Bovine pancreas PMG™ extract†, dried alfalfa (whole plant) juice†, nutritional yeast†, porcine duodenum†, defatted wheat (germ)†, dried buckwheat (leaf) juice†, and buckwheat (seed)†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Arabic gum and calcium stearate.

Paraplex® FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT

Introduced in 1965
6715 - 90 Tablets
13040 - Adrenal Health Daily Fundamentals (Page 66)

Paraplex is designed to promote normal carbohydrate metabolism.*

- ◆ Provides Protomorphogen™ extracts with unique profiles of minerals, nucleotides, and peptides
- ◆ Supports healthy pancreas, pituitary, thyroid, and adrenal gland function
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Pituitrophin PMG, Thytrophin PMG, Pancreatrophin PMG, and Drenatrophin PMG*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	1
Calcium	20 mg 2%

Proprietary Blend 215 mg
Magnesium citrate, bovine pancreas PMG™ extract†, dried alfalfa (whole plant) juice†, nutritional yeast†, bovine adrenal PMG™ extract†, porcine duodenum†, defatted wheat (germ)†, bovine pituitary PMG™ extract†, bovine thyroid PMG™ extract† (processed to substantially remove its thyroxine), and dried buckwheat (leaf) juice†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

 Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label.  Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Parotid PMG® GF

Introduced in 1955
6750 - 90 Tablets

Parotid PMG supports the saliva-producing parotid gland.*

- ◆ Provides a unique profile of minerals, nucleotides, and peptides
- ◆ Supports healthy parotid gland function*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Enzycore or Zypan

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	1
----------------	---

Proprietary Blend	358 mg
Bovine parotid PMG™ extract†, calcium lactate, and magnesium citrate.	

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Cellulose and calcium stearate.

Phosfood® Liquid GF V

Introduced in 1931
6800 - 2 fl. oz. (60 mL)

Phosfood Liquid encourages a healthy blood calcium-phosphorus ratio.*

- ◆ Promotes healthy cellular metabolism
- ◆ Supports bone health*

Suggested use: Ten drops in water, three times per day, or as directed.



Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 10 Drops (0.5 cc)

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	0
Phosphorus	35 mg 4%

Other Ingredients: Water, ortho-phosphoric acid, inositol, and riboflavin.

Pituitrophin PMG® GF

Introduced in 1953
6850 - 90 Tablets

Pituitrophin PMG supports healthy pituitary function.*

- ◆ Provides a unique profile of minerals, nucleotides, and peptides*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Catalyn
- ◆ Hypothalamus PMG
- ◆ Trace Minerals-B₁₂

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	1
Calcium	30 mg 2%

Proprietary Blend	118 mg
Magnesium citrate and bovine pituitary PMG™ extract†.	

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Pneumotrophin PMG® ^{GF}

Introduced in 1952
6900 - 90 Tablets

Pneumotrophin PMG supports healthy lung function.*

- ◆ Provides a unique profile of minerals, nucleotides, and peptides*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	1
Calcium	20 mg 2%

Proprietary Blend 182 mg
Bovine lung PMG™ extract† and magnesium citrate.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

Prebiotic Inulin ^{GF V}

Introduced in 2009
6920 - 9 Ounces (255 g)

Prebiotic Inulin supports bone health, immune system response function, and gut balance.*

- ◆ Encourages a healthy intestinal environment to benefit probiotic intestinal flora
- ◆ Promotes normal development of epithelial tissue
- ◆ Supports absorption of calcium and magnesium
- ◆ Excellent source of fiber
- ◆ Supports immune system response function in the gut
- ◆ Promotes a healthy pH in the lower gastrointestinal tract
- ◆ Promotes healthy elimination
- ◆ Can be mixed in a supplement shake or added to foods*

Suggested use: Two teaspoons per day in a shake, or as directed.

Caution: If pregnant or lactating, consult your health care professional before using this product.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Teaspoons (Approximately 8 Grams)

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	25
Total Carbohydrate	6 g 2%*
Dietary Fiber	5 g 20%*
Calcium	200 mg 20%
Magnesium	40 mg 10%

Inulin (Chicory Root Fiber)..... 4.5 g †

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate and magnesium lactate.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Gut Flora Complex (MediHerb®)
- ◆ ProSynbiotic
- ◆ Vitanox® (MediHerb)

^{GF} Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. ^V Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Prolamine Iodine GF V

Introduced in 1952
6930 - 90 Tablets | 6935 - 180 Tablets

Prolamine Iodine supports healthy iodine levels.*

- ◆ Supports healthy thyroid function
- ◆ Designed for short-term use to support serum iodine levels
- ◆ One of three Standard Process iodine products; contains the most iodine in comparison with Trace Minerals-B₁₂ and Iodomere*

Suggested use: One tablet per day, or as directed.

Caution: Individuals sensitive to iodine should not consume this product.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Symplex F or Symplex M
- ◆ Thytrophin PMG

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	1
Calcium.....	20 mg 2%
Iodine	3 mg..... 2,000%

Ingredients: Calcium lactate, magnesium citrate, prolamine iodine (zein), cellulose, and calcium stearate.

Prostate PMG[®] GF

Introduced in 1953
6950 - 90 Tablets

Prostate PMG supports healthy prostate gland function.*

- ◆ Provides a unique profile of minerals, nucleotides, and peptides*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

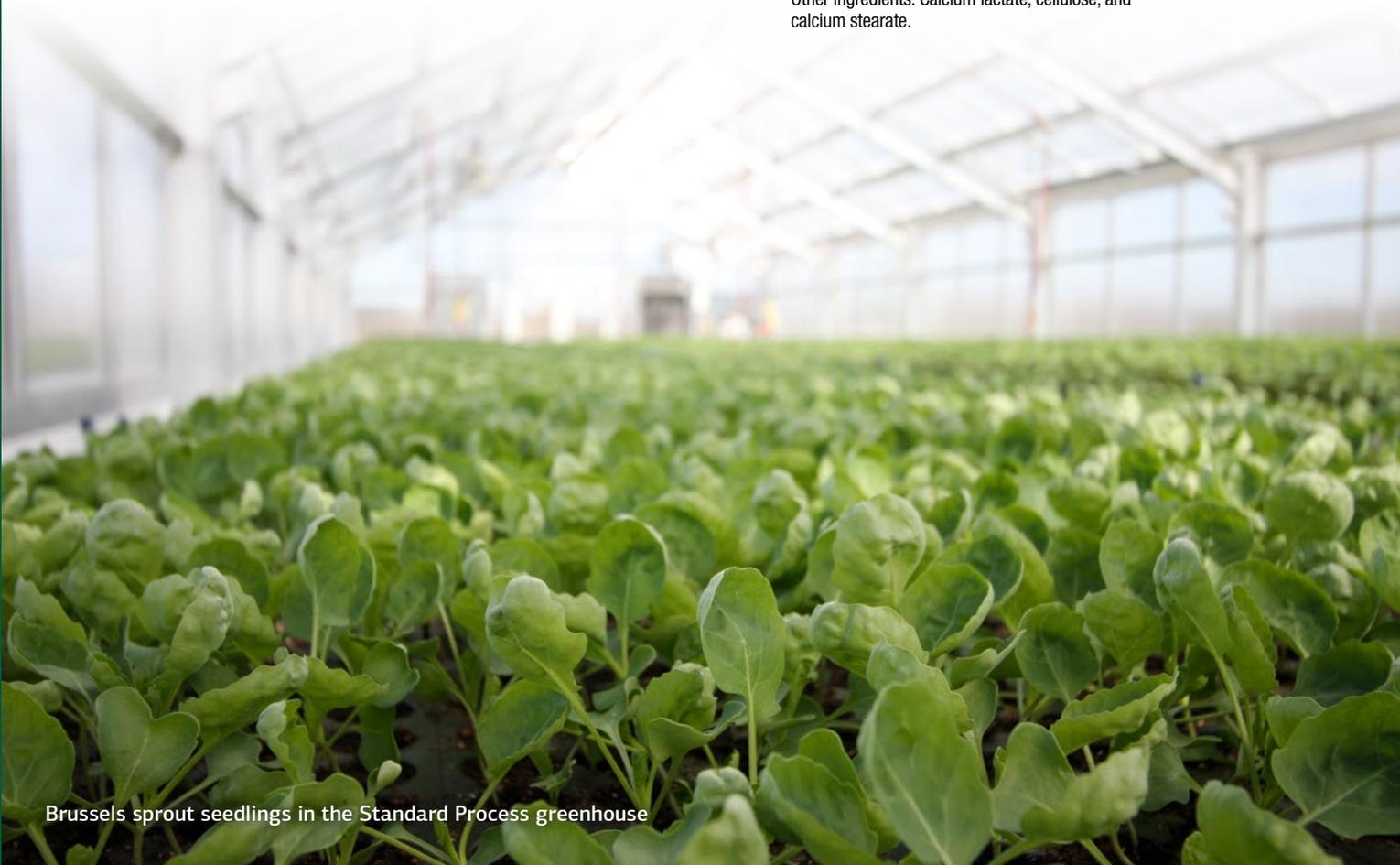
Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	1
Calcium.....	10 mg 1%

Proprietary Blend 242 mg
Bovine prostate PMG™ extract† and magnesium citrate.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.



Brussels sprout seedlings in the Standard Process greenhouse

Prost-X™

Introduced in 1955
7060 - 90 Capsules

Prost-X contains bovine prostate Cytosol™ extract and *Tillandsia usneoides*.*

- ◆ Encourages healthy prostate gland function
- ◆ Supports the health of bone, muscle, and nerve tissue*

Suggested use: One capsule per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Capsule

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	1
Proprietary Blend	258 mg
<i>Tillandsia usneoides</i> †, calcium glycerophosphate, and bovine prostate Cytosol™ extract†.	

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, honey, water, and calcium stearate.

ProSynbiotic FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT

Introduced in 2010
7080 - 90 Capsules

ProSynbiotic is a synergistic blend of four research-supported probiotic strains and two prebiotic fibers to support gut flora and overall intestinal health.*

- ◆ Contains research-supported strains of lactic acid bacteria (*Lactobacillus* and *Bifidobacterium*) and *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* var. *boulardii*
- ◆ Contains inulin (a nondigestible soluble fiber from chicory root) and galactooligosaccharides (nondigestible carbohydrates), both of which are used by probiotic bacteria as food
- ◆ Useful in maintaining a healthy gut microbial environment
- ◆ Supports the body's natural absorption of calcium and magnesium
- ◆ Improves nutrient digestion and absorption
- ◆ Supports normal bowel regularity and consistency
- ◆ Supports the body's natural immune system response function*

Suggested use: Three capsules per day, or as directed.

Special information: Store in a cool, dry place. Although research varies, our strains seem to work best when taken after a meal.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Gastro-Fiber or Whole Food Fiber
- ◆ Prebiotic Inulin

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 3 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	8
Total Carbohydrate	1.8 g.....<1%*

Proprietary Blend..... 1,700 mg †
Inulin†, galactooligosaccharide (GOS) (milk)†, and probiotic blend (*S. boulardii*, *L. acidophilus*, LA-5®, *L. paracasei*, *L. casei* 431®, and *Bifidobacterium*, BB-12®) (4 billion cfu)†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Maltodextrin, gelatin, water, calcium stearate, and sorbitan monostearate.

 Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label.  Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Protefood®

Introduced in 1953
7100 - 90 Capsules

Protefood supports protein metabolism and immune system response function as well as skeletal and muscular health.*

- ◆ Supports cellular health
- ◆ Promotes healthy protein metabolism
- ◆ Contains the essential amino acid lysine, needed for proper collagen formation*

Suggested use: One capsule per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Capsule

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	3
Vitamin C	3.2 mg 4%
Calcium	40 mg 3%
Proprietary Blend	483 mg
Defatted wheat (germ)†, bovine adrenal†, choline bitartrate†, carrot (root)†, ribonucleic acid†, DL-methionine†, L-lysine mono-hydrochloride†, glutamic acid†, and rice (bran)†.	

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Bovine bone, gelatin, veal bone, water, ascorbic acid, and calcium stearate.

- Introduced in 2003
- 12010 - 1 Kit With SP Complete® and Gastro-Fiber®
 - 12020 - 1 Kit With SP Complete® and Whole Food Fiber
 - 12035 - 1 Kit With SP Complete® Dairy Free and Gastro-Fiber®
 - 12040 - 1 Kit With SP Complete® Dairy Free and Whole Food Fiber
 - 12065 - 1 Kit With SP Complete® Chocolate and Gastro-Fiber®
 - 12070 - 1 Kit With SP Complete® Chocolate and Whole Food Fiber
 - 12055 - 1 Kit with SP Complete® Vanilla and Gastro-Fiber®
 - 12060 - 1 Kit with SP Complete® Vanilla and Whole Food Fiber

Purification Product Kits GF V

Our 21-day purification program helps patients purify, nourish, and maintain a healthy body and weight. We offer eight different purification product kits based on the preferred protein and fiber choice.*

Included in the kit are:

- ◆ One SP Cleanse
- ◆ Two SP Complete or any type
- ◆ Two Gastro-Fiber or Whole Food Fiber
- ◆ One SP Green Food
- ◆ Patient program guide
- ◆ Recyclable bag

Special information: Supplement quantities are sufficient to cover or exceed the duration of the 21-day program.

For suggested use, ingredients, and supplement facts:

SP Cleanse	Page 106
SP Complete	Page 107
SP Complete Dairy Free	Page 109
SP Complete Chocolate	Page 108
SP Complete Vanilla	Page 110
Gastro-Fiber	Page 78
SP Green Food	Page 111
Whole Food Fiber	Page 123



Standard Process Purification Program Product



Standard Process Purification Support Is Mobile

Download the app today!



Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Regeneplex is a clinically studied systemic skin health product that works from the inside out. By combining key ingredients from whole foods with complementary ingredients, this formula synergistically supports the body's natural tissue-healing processes associated with the normal effects of aging.*

- ◆ Targets all three layers of skin, the circulatory and digestive systems, and cellular structure and functions
- ◆ Provides a supportive nutritional foundation for healthy skin
- ◆ Supports skin elasticity and appearance while helping address fine lines around the eyes
- ◆ Provides support for cellular rejuvenation
- ◆ High in antioxidant vitamin C*

Suggested use: Two capsules twice per day, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	5
Vitamin C.....	20 mg 30%
Zinc	2.0 mg 10%
Coenzyme Q10 (CoQ10)	15 mg †
Choline	10 mg †
Lutein	3.5 mg †

Proprietary Blend..... 864 mg
Buckwheat leaf†, B-complex blend (guava, holy basil, and lemon extracts)†, sunflower lecithin powder†, dried buckwheat leaf juice†, and tuna oil†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, camu camu, water, manioc root, choline bitartrate, food starch, sucrose, CoQ10, zinc rice chelate, corn starch, casein (milk), mixed carotenoids, sodium ascorbate, palm oil, ascorbyl palmitate, lutein, tricalcium phosphate, mixed tocopherols, and mono- and diglycerides of fatty acids.

Renafood®

Introduced in 1975
7120 - 180 Tablets

Renafood offers whole food support for healthy renal function.*

- ◆ Provides uniquely derived nucleoprotein-mineral extracts that support cellular health
- ◆ Supports healthy kidney function
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Arginex and Renatrophin PMG*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	2
Vitamin A.....	770 IU 15%
Vitamin C.....	1.7 mg 2%

Proprietary Blend..... 395 mg
Dried kidney (bean) juice†, bovine kidney PMG™ extract†, bovine kidney†, lactose (milk)†, defatted wheat (germ)†, oat flour†, enzymatically processed *Tillandsia usneoides* and beet (root)†, carrot (root)†, and sweet potato†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, arabic gum, ascorbic acid, starch, sucrose, and vitamin A palmitate.

Renatrophin PMG® GF

Introduced in 1954
7175 - 90 Tablets

Renatrophin PMG is designed to support healthy kidney function.*

- ◆ Provides a unique profile of minerals, nucleotides, and peptides along with unknown factors
- ◆ Supports healthy kidney function*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	1
----------------	---

Proprietary Blend.....	245 mg
Bovine kidney PMG™ extract† and magnesium citrate.	

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

Ribonucleic Acid (RNA) GF V

Introduced in 1952
7225 - 90 Tablets | 7230 - 180 Tablets

Ribonucleic Acid (RNA), derived from yeast, supports cell replication, growth, and protein synthesis.*

- ◆ Promotes healthy cellular growth and development
- ◆ Supports healthy cellular functioning*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	1
----------------	---

Calcium.....	15 mg	2%
--------------	-------	----

Proprietary Blend.....	210 mg
Ribonucleic acid† and magnesium citrate.	

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, calcium stearate, and arabic gum.



Beat leaf at our certified organic farm

Rumaplex®

Introduced in 1958
7275 - 40 Capsules

Rumaplex provides healthy joint support.*

- ◆ Promotes healthy bone tissue
- ◆ Supports healthy connective tissue
- ◆ Supports the body's normal tissue repair process
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Catalyn, Ostrophin PMG, Calcifood, Arginex, Calcium Lactate, Prost-X, and Betacol*

Suggested use: Three capsules per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 3 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	5
Cholesterol	5 mg..... 2%
Vitamin A	775 IU 15%
Vitamin C	2.5 mg 4%
Calcium	34 mg 4%
Niacin	2.7 mg 15%

Proprietary Blend..... 1,100 mg
Nutritional yeast†, bovine bone†, magnesium citrate, dried buckwheat (leaf) juice†, buckwheat (seed)†, veal bone PMG™ extract†, dried pea (vine) juice†, betaine hydrochloride†, bovine adrenal†, soy (bean)†, bovine prostate Cytosol™ extract†, defatted wheat (germ)†, oat flour†, carrot (root)†, veal bone†, bovine liver PMG™ extract†, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, bovine liver†, licorice (root)†, dried beet (leaf) juice†, beet (root)†, rice (bran)†, manganese glycerophosphate†, and enzymatically processed *Tillandsia usneoides* and beet (root)†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, calcium lactate, calcium glycerophosphate, water, potassium citrate, calcium stearate, niacinamide, ascorbic acid, arabic gum, starch, sucrose, and vitamin A palmitate.

Senaplex®

Introduced in 1959
7355 - 90 Capsules

Senaplex is formulated to meet the unique physiological and metabolic needs of older adults.*

- ◆ Supports a healthy nervous system
- ◆ Promotes calcium absorption
- ◆ Supports healthy cell functioning
- ◆ Supports cognitive function
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Betacol, Cyro-Yeast, Protefood, and For-Til B₁₂*.

Suggested use: Two capsules per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	4
Vitamin A	390 IU 8%
Riboflavin	0.1 mg 6%
Niacin	4 mg 20%
Vitamin D	135 IU 35%
Vitamin B6	1.2 mg 60%
Vitamin B12	0.6 mcg 10%

Proprietary Blend..... 950 mg
Nutritional yeast†, choline bitartrate†, *Tillandsia usneoides*†, bovine liver PMG™ extract†, calcium lactate, betaine hydrochloride†, defatted wheat (germ)†, soy (bean)†, bovine adrenal†, bovine bone†, inositol†, sunflower lecithin†, sweet potato†, ribonucleic acid†, veal bone†, carrot (root)†, bovine kidney†, bovine orchic extract†, DL-methionine†, rice (bran)†, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, L-lysine mono-hydrochloride†, dried alfalfa (whole plant) juice†, glutamic acid†, and calcium phosphate.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, potassium bicarbonate, water, niacinamide, pyridoxine hydrochloride, ascorbic acid, riboflavin, cholecalciferol, cyanocobalamin, arabic gum, starch, sucrose, and vitamin A palmitate.

GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. **V** Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

*Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Sesame Seed Oil GF

Introduced in 1962
7400 - 60 Perles

Sesame Seed Oil is traditionally used for blood support.*

- ◆ Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- ◆ Supports healthy liver function
- ◆ Supports immune system response function*

Suggested use: One perle per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Perle

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	2
Sesame (seed) oil	385 mg †

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, glycerin, and water.

Soybean Lecithin GF

Introduced in 1938
7475 - 240 Perles

Soybean Lecithin contains essential fatty acids.*

- ◆ Supports the liver's ability to process fats
- ◆ Precursor for brain neurotransmitters
- ◆ Helps maintain normal cognitive function
- ◆ Supports cell membranes
- ◆ Supports nerve function*

Suggested use: One perle per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Perle

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	5
Soybean Lecithin	385 mg †

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, glycerin, and water.

Introduced in 2002
2670 - 150 Capsules
12010, 12020, 12035, 12040, 12055, 12060, 12065, 12070 - Purification Product Kits (Page 102)
14010, 14011, 14020, 14021 - 10-Day Blood Sugar Support Kits (Page 34)
14030, 14031, 14040, 14041 - 10-Day Healthy Inflammation Response Kits (Page 34)

SP Cleanse® GF V

SP Cleanse combines 20 unique whole food and botanical ingredients designed to support the body's normal toxin-removal processes.*

- ◆ Supports healthy kidney, liver, and gallbladder function
- ◆ Encourages healthy digestive function
- ◆ Supports the body's natural toxin-elimination function
- ◆ Promotes healthy elimination*

Suggested use: Seven capsules, three times per day on an empty stomach or with a nutritional supplement shake, or as directed.

Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. Not for long-term use except under the direction of a qualified health care professional. If you are taking any prescription drugs, consult with your health care professional prior to use.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Cruciferous Complete
- ◆ Livaplex
- ◆ SP Complete, SP Green Food, and Gastro-Fiber or Whole Food Fiber

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 7 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	12
Iron	0.5 mg 2%

Proprietary Blend 2,800 mg
Juniper berry powder (*Juniperus communis*)†, red clover (aerial parts) powder (*Trifolium pratense*)†, collinsonia (root) powder†, apple pectin†, burdock (root) powder (*Arctium lappa*)†, barley (grass) powder†, dandelion (leaf) (*Taraxacum officinale*)†, beet (root)†, Spanish black radish (root)†, Oregon grape (root) powder (*Berberis aquifolium*)†, cayenne pepper powder (*Capsicum annuum*)†, fenugreek (seed) powder†, choline bitartrate†, inositol†, globe artichoke (leaf) (*Cynara scolymus*)†, fennel (seed)†, milk thistle (*Silybum marianum*) (80% silymarins)†, mushroom powder (*Cordyceps sinensis*)†, broccoli (whole plant) powder†, kale (whole plant) powder†, carrot (root)†, and sweet potato†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Cellulose, water, and calcium stearate.



Standard Process
Purification Program Product

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.



Introduced in 2002
 2820 - 28 oz. (795 g)
 12010, 12020 - Purification Product Kits (Page 102)
 14010 - 10-Day Blood Sugar Support Kit (Page 34)
 14030 - 10-Day Healthy Inflammation Response Kit (Page 34)

SP Complete®

SP Complete offers essential whole food nutrition in a convenient powder.*

- ◆ Provides amino acids
- ◆ Supports intestinal, muscular, and immune system health
- ◆ Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- ◆ Supports healthy liver function
- ◆ Supports the body's normal toxin-elimination function
- ◆ Contains nondenatured whey proteins that have kept their nutritional integrity throughout the manufacturing process
- ◆ Supports the maintenance of a healthy weight when combined with a healthy lifestyle
- ◆ Adds vital nutrients to any diet and can be used as nutritional support in the Standard Process Purification Program*

Suggested use: Two rounded tablespoons (scoops) or one packet per shake. One to three shakes per day, or as directed.

Special information: Store unopened container in a cool, dark place.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Calamari Omega-3 Liquid
- ◆ Prebiotic Inulin
- ◆ Whole Food Fiber

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Rounded Tablespoons (Scoops)

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories.....	90
Calories from Fat	9
Total Fat	1 g.....2%*
Cholesterol	10 mg.....4%*
Total Carbohydrate	5 g.....2%*
Dietary Fiber.....	2 g.....8%*
Protein.....	10 g.....20%*
Calcium.....	200 mg.....20%
Iron.....	0.5 mg.....2%

Proprietary Blend 25 g
 Whey (milk) protein powder†, flax meal powder†, rice protein powder†, calcium citrate, magnesium citrate, buckwheat (leaf)†, Brussels sprouts (whole plant)†, kale (whole plant)†, choline bitartrate†, inositol†, alfalfa (whole plant) juice powder†, sunflower lecithin powder†, grape (seed) extract (includes Masquelier's® OPC-85)†, carrot (root) powder†, and red wine extract†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
 †Daily Value not established.



Standard Process
 Purification Program Product



 Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label.  Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

SP Complete® Chocolate GF V

SP Complete Chocolate offers essential whole food nutrition in a convenient powder with delicious chocolate flavor.*

- ◆ Provides amino acids
- ◆ Supports intestinal, muscular, and immune system health
- ◆ Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- ◆ Supports healthy liver function
- ◆ Supports the body's normal toxin-elimination function
- ◆ Contains nondenatured whey proteins that have kept their nutritional integrity throughout the manufacturing process
- ◆ Supports the maintenance of a healthy weight when combined with a healthy lifestyle
- ◆ Natural flavors made without the use of monosodium glutamate (MSG)
- ◆ Adds vital nutrients to any diet and can be used as nutritional support in the Standard Process Purification Program*

Suggested use: Four rounded tablespoons (scoops) or one packet in 8 ounces water. One to three servings per day, or as directed. Mix thoroughly for 10 to 15 seconds.

Special information: Store unopened container in a cool, dark place.



Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 4 Rounded Tablespoons (Scoops) or 1 packet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	140
Calories from Fat	40
Total Fat	5 g.....8%*
Saturated Fat.....	1 g.....5%*
Polyunsaturated Fat.....	2 g..... †
Monounsaturated Fat	1 g..... †
Cholesterol	40 mg.....13%*
Total Carbohydrate	9 g.....3%*
Dietary Fiber.....	3 g.....12%*
Sugars.....	<1 g..... †
Protein.....	10 g.....20%*
Calcium.....	200 mg.....20%
Iron.....	2 mg.....10%
Sodium.....	120 mg.....5%

Proprietary Blend 31 g
 Whey (milk) protein powder†, flax meal powder†, cocoa powder†, rice protein powder†, calcium citrate, magnesium citrate, sunflower lecithin powder†, buckwheat (leaf)†, Brussels sprouts (whole plant)†, kale (whole plant)†, choline bitartrate†, inositol†, alfalfa (whole plant) juice powder†, grape (seed) extract (includes Masquelier's® OPC-85)†, and carrot (root) powder†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
 †Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Maltodextrin, natural flavors, guar gum, sea salt, arabic gum, food starch, monk fruit extract, and xanthan gum.



**Standard Process
 Purification Program Product**



Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Introduced in 2010
 2840 - 32 oz. (907 g)
 12035, 12040 - Purification Product Kits (Page 102)
 14020- 10-Day Blood Sugar Support Kit (Page 34)
 14040 - 10-Day Healthy Inflammation Response Kit (Page 34)

SP Complete® Dairy Free

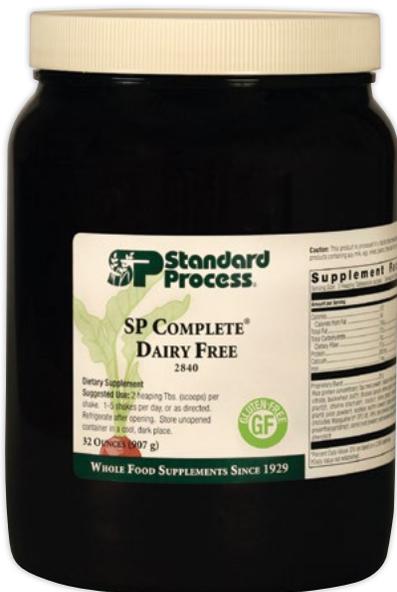
SP Complete Dairy Free offers essential whole food nutrition in a convenient powder.*

- ◆ Rice protein provides a nondairy source of amino acids.
- ◆ Supports intestinal, muscular, and immune system health
- ◆ Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- ◆ Supports healthy liver function
- ◆ Supports the body's normal toxin-elimination function
- ◆ Supports the maintenance of a healthy weight when combined with a healthy lifestyle
- ◆ Adds vital nutrients to any diet and can be used as nutritional support in the Standard Process Purification Program*

Suggested use: Two heaping tablespoons (scoops) per shake. One to three shakes per day, or as directed.

Special information: Store unopened container in a cool, dark place.

See the SP Complete description for synergistic product support and educational tools.



Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Heaping Tablespoons (Scoops) or 1 packet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	107
Calories from Fat	14
Total Fat	1.6 g.....2%*
Total Carbohydrate	12 g.....4%*
Dietary Fiber.....	4 g.....16%*
Protein.....	10 g.....20%*
Calcium.....	200 mg20%
Iron.....	1 mg.....4%

Proprietary Blend 28 g
 Rice protein concentrate†, flax meal powder†, calcium citrate, magnesium citrate, buckwheat (leaf)†, Brussels sprouts (whole plant)†, kale (whole plant)†, choline bitartrate†, inositol†, alfalfa (whole plant) juice powder†, sunflower lecithin powder†, grape (seed) extract (includes Masquelier's® OPC-85)†, carrot (root) powder†, and red wine extract†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet. †Daily Value not established.



Standard Process
 Purification Program Product

 Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label.  Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

SP Complete® Vanilla GF V

SP Complete Vanilla offers essential whole food nutrition in a convenient powder with delicious vanilla flavor.*

- ◆ Provides amino acids
- ◆ Supports intestinal, muscular, and immune system health
- ◆ Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- ◆ Supports healthy liver function
- ◆ Supports the body's normal toxin-elimination function
- ◆ Contains nondenatured whey proteins that have kept their nutritional integrity throughout the manufacturing process
- ◆ Supports the maintenance of a healthy weight when combined with a healthy lifestyle
- ◆ Natural flavors made without the use of monosodium glutamate (MSG)
- ◆ Adds vital nutrients to any diet and it can be used as nutritional support in the Standard Process Purification Program.*

Suggested use: Four rounded tablespoons (scoops) or one packet in 8 ounces water. One to three servings per day, or as directed. Mix thoroughly for 10 to 15 seconds.

Special information: Store unopened container in a cool, dark place.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Calamari Omega-3 Liquid
- ◆ Prebiotic Inulin
- ◆ Whole Food Fiber

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 4 Rounded Tablespoons (Scoops) or 1 packet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	120
Calories from Fat	35
Total Fat	4 g.....6%*
Saturated Fat.....	0.5 g.....3%
Polyunsaturated Fat.....	2 g..... †
Monounsaturated Fat	0.5 g..... †
Cholesterol	50 mg17%*
Total Carbohydrate	8 g.....3%*
Dietary Fiber.....	2 g.....8%*
Sugars.....	<1 g..... †
Protein.....	10 g.....20%*
Calcium.....	200 mg20%*
Iron.....	0.5 mg2%
Sodium.....	150 mg6%

Proprietary Blend 25 g
 Whey (milk) protein powder†, flax meal powder†, rice protein powder†, calcium citrate, magnesium citrate, sunflower lecithin powder†, buckwheat (leaf)†, Brussels sprouts (whole plant)†, kale (whole plant)†, choline bitartrate†, inositol†, alfalfa (whole plant) juice powder†, grape (seed) extract (includes Masquelier's® OPC-85)†, and carrot (root) powder†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
 †Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Natural flavors, maltodextrin, sea salt, monk fruit extract, guar gum, food starch, arabic gum, and xanthan gum.



Standard Process
 Purification Program Product



Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

SP Green Food®

Introduced in 2000
4650 - 150 Capsules

12010, 12020, 12035, 12040, 12055, 12060, 12065, 12070 - Purification Product Kits (Page 102)

SP Green Food provides a simple way to supplement the diet.*

- ◆ Promotes healthy liver function
- ◆ Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- ◆ Supports overall cellular health
- ◆ Supports cholesterol metabolism to help maintain cholesterol levels already within a normal range
- ◆ Supports the body's normal toxin-elimination function
- ◆ Can be used as nutritional support in the Standard Process Purification Program*

Suggested use: Two capsules three times per day, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Oil
- ◆ Catalyn
- ◆ Cellular Vitality
- ◆ OPC Synergy
- ◆ Trace Minerals-B₁₂

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	2.6
----------------	-----

Proprietary Blend.....	780 mg
Dried buckwheat (leaf) and juice†, Brussels sprout (aerial parts) powder†, kale (aerial parts) powder†, dried barley (grass) juice†, and alfalfa (sprout) powder†.	

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Cellulose, water, and calcium stearate.



Standard Process
Purification Program Product



Buckwheat field on the Standard Process certified organic farm

 Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label.  Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Spanish Black Radish GF V

Introduced in 1981
7510 - 80 Tablets | 7525 - 270 Tablets

Spanish Black Radish provides support for the body's organs.*

- ◆ Our research shows that Spanish black radish induces the body's detoxification enzymes in cell and animal models.
- ◆ Supports healthy liver and gallbladder function
- ◆ Encourages healthy digestion
- ◆ Supports the body's normal toxin-elimination function
- ◆ Contains organically grown Spanish black radish*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Cruciferous Complete and Garlic
- ◆ Livaplex

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	2
Vitamin C	4.6 mg 8%
Spanish Black Radish	370 mg †

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, acerola (berry), camu camu (berry), manioc (root), and calcium stearate.

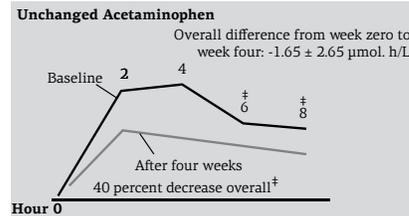
Human Clinical Trial on the Detoxification Action of Spanish Black Radish in Men Research Report

In a human study, Spanish Black Radish contributed to the body's normal, balanced phase one and phase two detoxification processes. In this study, 20 male subjects were given a 1,000 mg dose of acetaminophen twice: once at the beginning of the study and again after consuming the Spanish Black Radish supplement. Blood and urine were collected prior to each dose and at intervals after the challenge to see how quickly acetaminophen was cleared from the blood and excreted in the urine. After four weeks of consuming six tablets of Spanish Black Radish daily, phase two enzyme products in plasma decreased while urinary phase two enzyme products increased. Measurement of 17β-estradiol in serum at week four decreased compared to the beginning value, suggesting that phase one enzymes were upregulated by consumption of Spanish Black Radish.*

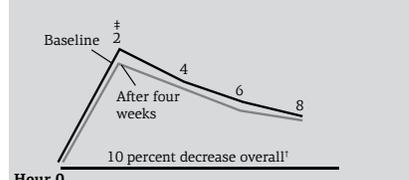
For the complete research report, see:
www.standardprocess.com/about-us/research-development/

In Plasma

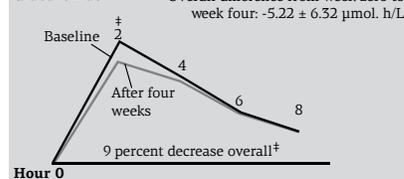
N-acetyl-p-benzoquinone imine-glutathione (NAPQI-GSH):
no statistically significant change



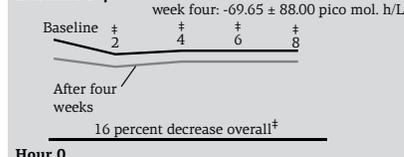
Sulfate



Glucuronide

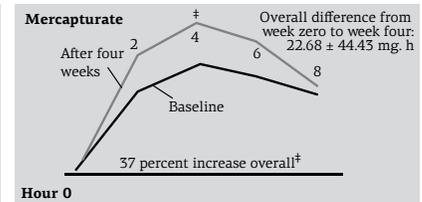
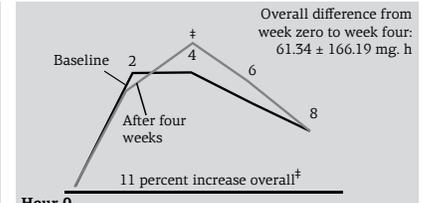
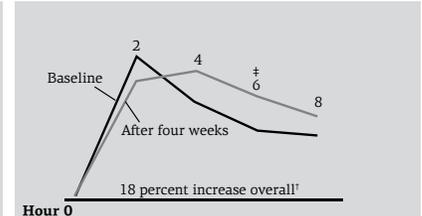


Estradiol-17β



In Urine

Glucuronide: no statistically significant change



†Not statistically significant
‡Statistically significant

Evans M, Paterson E, Barnes DM. December 9, 2014. BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine. 14:475. Doi: 10.1186/1472-6882-14-475

Spleen Desiccated ^{GF}

Introduced in 1981
7600 - 90 Tablets

Spleen Desiccated is used short term to support the spleen.*

- ◆ Supports healthy immune system response function
- ◆ Maintains healthy blood*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	2
Cholesterol	2 mg.....<1%

Proprietary Blend..... 330 mg
Bovine spleen† and ovine spleen†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, arabic gum, and calcium stearate.

Spleen PMG[®] ^{GF}

Introduced in 1955
7550 - 90 Tablets

Spleen PMG contains bovine spleen PMG™ extract for spleen support.*

- ◆ Provides a unique profile of minerals, nucleotides, and peptides
- ◆ Supports healthy spleen function*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	2
Sodium.....	20 mg.....<1%

Proprietary Blend..... 380 mg
Calcium lactate, bovine spleen PMG™ extract†, and magnesium citrate.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Cellulose and calcium stearate.

St. John's Wort-IMT[™] ^{GF}

Introduced in 2000
7650 - 90 Capsules

St. John's Wort-IMT promotes mental health and maintains emotional balance.*

- ◆ Calms nerves
- ◆ Supports the body's natural ability to cope with the changes of everyday life
- ◆ Supports the body during occasional stress
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Min-Tran and Inositol with St. John's wort*

Suggested use: One capsule per meal, or as directed.

Caution: Not to be used during pregnancy and lactation unless otherwise directed by a qualified health care professional. Do not use this product while taking prescription drug(s) without the advice of your prescribing physician. Avoid excessive exposure to ultraviolet irradiation (e.g., sunlight, tanning) when using this product.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Capsule

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	4
Iodine	30 mcg.....20%

Proprietary Blend..... 545 mg
St. John's wort extract (0.3% hypericin) (aerial parts)†, calcium lactate, inositol†, St. John's wort (leaves and flowers) powder†, magnesium citrate, alfalfa (aerial parts) powder†, carrot (root) powder†, and carrot oil.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, kelp powder, water, and calcium stearate.

^{GF} Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. ^V Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

StandardBar®—Berry GF V

Introduced in 1999
9500 - 1.75 oz. (50 g) 18 Bars

40-30-30

The Berry StandardBar contains a nutritious blend of three natural fruits—blueberries, cranberries, and cherries.*

- ◆ 40-30-30 type StandardBar
- ◆ Blueberries and cranberries help promote urinary tract health
- ◆ Blueberries exhibit antioxidant activity
- ◆ Contains black currant seed oil for support of immune system response function
- ◆ Contains calcium to help support the central nervous, skeletal, and cardiovascular systems
- ◆ A convenient supplement without artificial preservatives, colors, or flavors*

Special information: free of cholesterol and saturated fat



Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Bar (50 g)

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	195
Calories from Fat	60
Total Fat	7 g.....11%*
Saturated Fat	0 g.....0%*
Polyunsaturated Fat	1 g
Monounsaturated Fat	3.5 g
Cholesterol	0 mg.....0%
Total Carbohydrate	23 g.....7%*
Dietary Fiber	2 g.....8%*
Sugars	16 g..... †
Protein	10 g.....20%*
Calcium	100 mg10%
Magnesium	28 mg6%
Sodium	190 mg8%

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Ingredients: Brown rice syrup, whey (milk) protein, almond butter, pure wildflower honey, cherries, sunflower lecithin, cranberries, blueberries, glycerin, sesame seeds, cranberry puree, extra-virgin olive oil, black currant (seed) oil, blueberry puree, calcium lactate, oat fiber, apple fiber, and magnesium citrate.

StandardBar®—Cocoa Cherry GF V

Introduced in 2003
9550 - 1.75 oz. (50 g) 18 Bars

HIGH PROTEIN | NET CARB COUNT 5

The Cocoa Cherry StandardBar supplement provides a high-protein way to supplement the diet. The Cocoa Cherry StandardBar tastes great and conveniently provides the body with important nutrients.*

- ◆ Contains 15 grams of protein and a net carbohydrate count of 5 grams
- ◆ Provides energy through high protein content
- ◆ Helps maintain healthy weight in conjunction with a balanced diet and regular exercise
- ◆ A convenient supplement without artificial preservatives, colors, or flavors*

Special information: This bar has a net carbohydrate count of 5 grams (sugar/starch). Only these 5 grams should be counted toward daily carbohydrate intake. The remaining 15 grams of low-impact carbohydrates come from glycerin, maltitol, and fiber—all which have a negligible impact on blood sugar levels.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Bar (50 g)

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	200
Calories from Fat	60
Total Fat	7 g.....11%*
Saturated Fat	1 g.....5%*
Cholesterol	80 mg27%
Total Carbohydrate	20 g.....7%*
Dietary Fiber	1 g.....4%*
Sugars	2 g..... †
Protein	15 g.....30%*
Calcium	100 mg10%
Sodium	100 mg4%

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Ingredients: Protein blend (whey [milk] protein concentrate, calcium caseinate, whole egg powder), maltitol syrup, almond butter, glycerin, brown rice syrup, whey crisps (whey [milk] protein and rice flour), natural chocolate flavoring, cherries, grape (seed) oil, cocoa powder, sunflower lecithin, vanilla extract, and natural cherry flavor.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.



StandardBar®—Cocoa Crisp GF V

Introduced in 2004
9600 - 1.75 oz. (50 g) 18 Bars

HIGH PROTEIN | NET CARB COUNT 5

The Cocoa Crisp StandardBar supplement provides a high-protein way to supplement the diet. The Cocoa Crisp StandardBar tastes great and conveniently provides the body with important nutrients.*

- ◆ Contains 15 grams of protein and a net carbohydrate count of 5 grams
- ◆ Provides energy through high protein content
- ◆ Helps maintain healthy weight in conjunction with a balanced diet and regular exercise
- ◆ A convenient supplement without artificial preservatives, colors, or flavors*

Special information: This bar has a net carbohydrate count of 5 grams (sugar/ starch). Only these 5 grams should be counted toward daily carbohydrate intake. The remaining 15 grams of low-impact carbohydrates come from glycerin, maltitol, and fiber—all which have a negligible impact on blood sugar levels.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Bar (50 g)

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	200
Calories from Fat	50
Total Fat	6 g.....9%*
Saturated Fat.....	0.8 g.....4%*
Cholesterol	18 mg.....6%
Total Carbohydrate	20 g.....7%*
Dietary Fiber.....	1.5 g.....6%*
Sugars.....	2 g.....†
Protein.....	15 g.....30%*
Calcium	100 mg.....10%
Iron.....	1 mg.....6%
Sodium.....	200 mg.....8%

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Ingredients: Protein blend (whey [milk] protein concentrate, egg white, and rice protein), maltitol syrup, almond butter, glycerin, brown rice syrup, cocoa powder, whey crisps (whey [milk] protein and rice flour), natural flavors, almonds, grape (seed) oil, and sunflower lecithin.

StandardBar®—Peanut Butter GF V

Introduced in 2004
9650 - 1.75 oz. (50 g) 18 Bars

HIGH PROTEIN | NET CARB COUNT 5

The Peanut Butter StandardBar supplement provides a high-protein, carbohydrate-controlled way to supplement the diet. The Peanut Butter StandardBar tastes great and conveniently provides the body with important nutrients.*

- ◆ Contains 15 grams of protein and a net carbohydrate count of 5.5 grams
- ◆ Provides energy through high protein content
- ◆ Helps maintain healthy weight in conjunction with a balanced diet and regular exercise
- ◆ A convenient supplement without artificial preservatives, colors, or flavors*

Special information: This bar has a net carbohydrate count of 5.5 grams (sugar/ starch). Only these 5.5 grams should be counted toward daily carbohydrate intake. The remaining 14.5 grams of low-impact carbohydrates come from glycerin, maltitol, and fiber—all which have a negligible impact on blood sugar levels.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Bar (50 g)

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	200
Calories from Fat	60
Total Fat	7 g.....11%*
Saturated Fat.....	1.5 g.....8%*
Cholesterol	16 mg.....5%
Total Carbohydrate	20 g.....7%*
Dietary Fiber.....	1 g.....4%*
Sugars.....	2 g.....†
Protein.....	15 g.....30%*
Calcium	40 mg.....4%
Sodium.....	100 mg.....4%

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Ingredients: Protein blend (whey [milk] protein concentrate, egg white, and rice protein), maltitol syrup, peanut butter, glycerin, brown rice syrup, whey crisps (whey [milk] protein and rice flour), natural flavors, peanuts, grape (seed) oil, peanut flour, sunflower lecithin, and wheat (germ) oil.



GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. V Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

StandardBar®—Soy Almond Crunch GF V

Introduced in 1999
9800 - 1.75 oz. (50 g) 18 Bars

40-30-30

The Soy Almond Crunch StandardBar is a great addition to the diets of both women and men. Women may especially benefit from soy's many health-supporting properties.*

- ◆ 40-30-30 type StandardBar
- ◆ Soy has a positive effect on measures of well-being and quality of life in perimenopausal/menopausal women.
- ◆ Soy helps maintain a healthy heart.
- ◆ Soy helps maintain healthy cholesterol levels already within normal range.
- ◆ 11 grams of soy protein per serving
- ◆ Supplies magnesium lactate to help support the central nervous, neuromuscular, and cardiovascular systems
- ◆ Supplies flaxseed oil to help maintain cellular and cardiovascular health
- ◆ Supplies quality protein
- ◆ A convenient supplement without artificial preservatives, colors, or flavors*

Special information: free of cholesterol and saturated fat



Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Bar (50 g)

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	195
Calories from Fat	60
Total Fat	6 g.....11%*
Saturated Fat.....	0 g.....0%*
Polyunsaturated Fat.....	2 g
Monounsaturated Fat	2.5 g
Cholesterol	0 mg.....0%
Total Carbohydrate	23 g.....7%*
Dietary Fiber.....	1.2 g.....5%*
Sugars.....	12 g
Protein.....	12 g.....24%*
Vitamin B6.....	2.8 mg140%
Calcium	70 mg6%
Iron.....	2 mg.....10%
Magnesium	70 mg20%
Sodium.....	290 mg12%

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Ingredients: Brown rice syrup, pure wildflower honey, soy protein, almond butter, soy nuggets, textured soy protein, rolled oats, dry soy milk, glycerin, sesame seeds, sunflower lecithin, flaxseed oil, natural almond flavor, magnesium lactate, extra-virgin olive oil, natural licorice extract, and pyridoxine hydrochloride.

Super-EFF®

Introduced in 1949
7677 - 90 Capsules | 7680 - 150 Capsules

Super-EFF supports the central and peripheral nervous systems.*

- ◆ Supports and helps maintain cellular health
- ◆ Provides precursors for energy production*

Suggested use: One capsule per meal, or as directed.

Special information: Keep bottle tightly closed. This product absorbs moisture.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Capsule

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories.....	2
Proprietary Blend.....	516 mg
Carbamide†, <i>Tillandsia usneoides</i> †, bovine liver fat extract†, and flaxseed oil extract†.	

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, water, and calcium stearate.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.



Symplex[®] F FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT GF

Introduced in 1965
7780 - 90 Tablets | 7785 - 360 Tablets
13030 - General Female Endocrine Daily Fundamentals (Page 68)

Symplex F supports the healthy function of the ovaries and the adrenal, pituitary, and thyroid glands.*

- ◆ Provides uniquely derived nucleoprotein-mineral extracts that support cellular health
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Ovatrophin PMG, Drenatrophin PMG, Pituitrophin PMG, and Thytrophin PMG*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Drenamin
- ◆ Ovex or Ovex P

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories.....	1
Calcium.....	20 mg 2%

Proprietary Blend..... 138 mg
Magnesium citrate, bovine ovary PMG™ extract†, bovine adrenal PMG™ extract†, bovine pituitary PMG™ extract†, and bovine thyroid PMG™ extract† (processed to substantially remove its thyroxine).

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

Symplex[®] M FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT GF

Introduced in 1965
7830 - 90 Tablets | 7835 - 360 Tablets

Symplex M supports the healthy function of the testes and the adrenal, pituitary, and thyroid glands.*

- ◆ Provides uniquely derived nucleoprotein-mineral extracts that support cellular health
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Orchic PMG, Drenatrophin PMG, Pituitrophin PMG, and Thytrophin PMG*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories.....	1
Calcium.....	20 mg 2%

Proprietary Blend..... 137 mg
Magnesium citrate, bovine orchic PMG™ extract†, bovine adrenal PMG™ extract†, bovine pituitary PMG™ extract†, and bovine thyroid PMG™ extract† (processed to substantially remove its thyroxine).

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

Thymex[®] GF

Introduced in 1957
7925 - 90 Tablets | 7930 - 330 Tablets

Thymex supports the thymus gland with bovine thymus Cytosol™ extract.*

- ◆ Supports a healthy thymus gland, the master gland of the immune system
- ◆ Can be used in combination with other immune system support products
- ◆ Good source of antioxidant vitamin C*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Calcium Lactate

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories.....	2
Cholesterol.....	5 mg..... 2%
Vitamin C.....	5 mg..... 10%

Proprietary Blend..... 370 mg
Calcium lactate, bovine thymus Cytosol™ extract†, and magnesium citrate.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Cellulose, ascorbic acid, and calcium stearate.

GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. V Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Thymus PMG®

Introduced in 1952
7975 - 90 Tablets

Thymus PMG is designed to support healthy thymus function.*

- ◆ Provides a unique profile of minerals, nucleotides, and peptides*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories.....	1
Calcium.....	18 mg 2%
Sodium.....	22 mg <1%

Proprietary Blend..... 215 mg
Bovine thymus PMG™ extract† and magnesium citrate.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

Thytrophin PMG®

Introduced in 1952
8025 - 90 Tablets | 8030 - 360 Tablets

Thytrophin PMG is designed to support healthy thyroid function.*

- ◆ Provides a unique profile of minerals, nucleotides, and peptides*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Catalyn
- ◆ Hypothalamus PMG
- ◆ Trace Minerals-B₁₂

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories.....	1
Calcium.....	30 mg 2%

Proprietary Blend..... 109 mg
Magnesium citrate and bovine thyroid PMG™ extract†
(processed to substantially remove its thyroxine).

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

Trace Minerals-B₁₂™ FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT

Introduced in 1951
8050 - 90 Tablets
13020 - General Health Daily Fundamentals (Page 69)

Trace Minerals-B₁₂ combines important nutrients to support enzymatic reactions in the body.*

- ◆ Spectrum of minerals that support a healthy body
- ◆ Provides essential cofactors for healthy cell functioning
- ◆ Provides iodine, which is required for healthy thyroid, spleen, and red blood cell functions
- ◆ Among other functions, these trace minerals support ligament, cartilage, and bone structure; immune system response function and thyroid function; fat metabolism; and calcium utilization*

Suggested use: One tablet per day, or as directed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Calamari Omega-3 Liquid or Tuna Omega-3 Oil
- ◆ Catalyn

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories.....	1
Vitamin B12.....	5 mcg..... 80%
Iron.....	1.4 mg 8%
Iodine.....	145 mcg..... 100%
Zinc.....	2.7 mg 20%
Copper.....	0.3 mg 20%
Manganese.....	16 mg 820%

Proprietary Blend 210 mg
Kelp†, para-aminobenzoate†, alfalfa (whole plant)†, magnesium citrate, dried pea (vine) juice†, bovine orchid extract†, bovine bone†, dried buckwheat (leaf) juice†, buckwheat (seed)†, oat flour†, defatted wheat (germ)†, veal bone†, carrot (root)†, and rice (bran)†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Manganese lactate, honey, zinc rice chelate, iron rice chelate, copper rice chelate, calcium stearate, dicalcium phosphate, prolamine iodine (zein), and cyanocobalamin.

Tuna Omega-3 Chewable GF

Introduced in 2008
8080 - 120 Perles

Tuna Omega-3 Chewable delivers essential omega-3 fatty acids.*

- ◆ Natural profile of tuna oil—not concentrated
- ◆ Supports normal lipid profiles within normal range
- ◆ Supports the body's natural inflammatory response function as it relates to periodic challenges like consumption of a high-fat meal or strenuous activity
- ◆ Third-party tested for environmental contaminants
- ◆ Supports cognition
- ◆ Supports skin and hair health
- ◆ Supports emotional balance
- ◆ DHA is important for proper fetal eye and brain development.
- ◆ Supportive but not conclusive research has shown that EPA and DHA omega-3 fatty acids may reduce the risk of coronary heart disease*

Suggested use: Two perles twice per day with meals, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Perles

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	10
Calories from Fat	10
Total Fat	1.5 g.....2%*
Vitamin D	100 IU 25%
Vitamin E	5 IU..... 15%
Cholesterol	6 mg..... 2%
Tuna Oil	
DHA.....	1,080 mg †
EPA.....	240 mg †
	50 mg †

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, glycerin, water, natural flavor, vitamin E (soy), sunflower oil, and cholecalciferol.

Tuna Omega-3 Oil FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT GF

Introduced in 2005
8070 - 120 Perles
13020 - General Health Daily Fundamentals (Page 69)
13030 - General Female Endocrine Daily Fundamentals (Page 68)

Tuna Omega-3 Oil delivers essential omega-3 fatty acids.*

- ◆ Natural profile of tuna oil—not concentrated
- ◆ Supports normal lipid profiles already within normal range
- ◆ Supports the body's natural inflammatory response function as it relates to periodic challenges like consumption of a high-fat meal or strenuous activity
- ◆ Third-party tested for environmental contaminants
- ◆ Supports cognition
- ◆ Supports skin and hair health
- ◆ Supports emotional balance
- ◆ DHA is important for proper fetal eye and brain development.
- ◆ Supportive but not conclusive research has shown that EPA and DHA omega-3 fatty acids may reduce the risk of coronary heart disease.*

Suggested use: Two perles twice per day with meals, or as directed.

Special information: For patients needing vitamin B supplementation, you may consider recommending Folic Acid B₁₂.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Catalyn
- ◆ Trace Minerals-B₁₂

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Perles

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	10
Calories from Fat	10
Total Fat	1.5 g.....2%*
Cholesterol	7 mg..... 2%
Tuna Oil	
DHA.....	1,330 mg †
EPA.....	300 mg †
	60 mg †

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, glycerin, water, vitamin E (soy), and sunflower oil.

GF Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label. V Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

USF Ointment®

Introduced in 1949
8085 - Net Wt 1.75 oz. (50 g)

USF Ointment contains essential fatty acids to promote soft, healthy-looking skin.*

- ◆ Acts as a skin moisturizer*

Suggested use: Provides a soothing lubricant for local application and temporary relief of dry skin.*

Special information: for external use only

Ingredients: Lard, lanolin, linseed oil, sunflower lecithin, beeswax, bovine orchic glandular extract, and fragrance.



Utrophin PMG® GF

Introduced in 1953
8125 - 90 Tablets

Utrophin PMG provides bovine uterus PMG™ extract and key minerals for uterine support.*

- ◆ Provides a unique profile of minerals, nucleotides, and peptides*

Suggested use: One tablet per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	1
Calcium.....	20 mg 2%
Sodium.....	20 mg 1%

Proprietary Blend..... 192 mg
Bovine uterus PMG™ extract† and magnesium citrate.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium lactate, cellulose, and calcium stearate.

Vasculin®

Introduced in 1958
8165 - 90 Tablets

Vasculin is designed to support the cardiovascular system.*

- ◆ Supports healthy functioning of the heart muscle
- ◆ Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- ◆ Promotes healthy heart connective tissue
- ◆ Contains a combination of key ingredients from Cardiotrophin PMG, Cataplex E, Cataplex B, and Cataplex C*

Suggested use: Two tablets per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Tablets

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	2
Vitamin C.....	3.8 mg 6%
Vitamin E.....	1.1 IU 4%
Thiamine.....	0.3 mg 20%
Niacin.....	10.9 mg 50%
Vitamin B6.....	0.6 mg 30%
Vitamin B12.....	0.3 mcg..... 5%
Calcium.....	19.4 mg 2%

Proprietary Blend..... 600 mg
Bovine heart PMG™ extract†, nutritional yeast†, veal bone PMG™ extract†, rice (bran)†, bovine liver†, beet (root)†, inositol†, porcine duodenum†, oat flour†, defatted wheat (germ)†, dried pea (vine) juice†, ribonucleic acid†, bovine adrenal Cytosol™ extract†, choline bitartrate†, dried alfalfa (whole plant) juice†, para-aminobenzoate†, dried buckwheat (leaf) juice†, buckwheat (seed)†, mushroom, alfalfa flour†, bovine spleen†, ovine spleen†, and sunflower lecithin†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Calcium citrate, calcium lactate, honey, niacinamide, ascorbic acid, calcium stearate, vitamin E (sunflower), calcium phosphate, pyridoxine hydrochloride, thiamine hydrochloride, and cyanocobalamin.



Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Veg-E Complete Pro™ Chocolate

Introduced in 2017
8180 - 26 oz. (737 g) | 8181 - 10 packets

Veg-E Complete Pro Chocolate offers an organic multisource blend of plant-based protein in a convenient powder with delicious chocolate flavor.*

- ◆ Complete protein with all nine essential amino acids at recommended levels
- ◆ Contains organic pea protein, pumpkin seed protein, and sesame seed protein
- ◆ Supports muscle building and recovery
- ◆ Supports satiety and fullness
- ◆ Supports cellular function and enzyme action
- ◆ Supports energy levels
- ◆ Supports gut health
- ◆ Supports hair, skin, and nails
- ◆ Organic, vegan, dairy-free, soy-free, gluten-free, and grain-free
- ◆ No genetically engineered ingredients
- ◆ No artificial sweeteners or artificial flavors
- ◆ Natural flavors made without monosodium glutamate (MSG)*

Suggested use: Four heaping tablespoons (scoops) or one packet in 8-12 ounces water, one to three servings per day, or as directed. Mix product thoroughly for 10 to 15 seconds.

Settling of product after mixing may occur. Store mixed product in refrigerator if not consumed immediately.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 4 Heaping Tablespoons (Scoops) or 1 packet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	160
Total Fat	3.5 g.....5%*
Polyunsaturated Fat.....	1 g..... †
Monounsaturated Fat.....	1 g..... †
Total Carbohydrate	10 g.....3%*
Fiber.....	3 g.....12%*
Sugars.....	4 g..... †
Protein.....	15 g.....30%*
Calcium.....	60 mg6%
Iron.....	5 mg.....30%
Potassium	575 mg15%
Sodium.....	120 mg5%

Proprietary Blend 24 g
Organic pea protein, organic pumpkin (seed) protein, and organic sesame (seed) protein.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Organic cocoa (processed with alkali), organic evaporated coconut tree sap (sugar), gum acacia (includes organic), sunflower lecithin, sea salt, natural flavors, monk fruit extract, organic guar gum, and xanthan gum.

Veg-E Complete Pro™ Vanilla

Introduced in 2017
8185 - 22 oz. (623 g) | 8186 - 10 packets

Veg-E Complete Pro Vanilla offers a multisource blend of plant-based protein in a convenient powder with delicious vanilla flavor.*

- ◆ Complete protein with all nine essential amino acids at recommended levels
- ◆ Contains organic pea protein, pumpkin seed protein, and sesame seed protein
- ◆ Supports muscle building and recovery
- ◆ Supports satiety and fullness
- ◆ Supports cellular function and enzyme action
- ◆ Supports energy levels
- ◆ Supports gut health
- ◆ Supports hair, skin, and nails
- ◆ Organic, vegan, dairy-free, soy-free, gluten-free, and grain-free
- ◆ No genetically engineered ingredients
- ◆ No artificial sweeteners or artificial flavors
- ◆ Natural flavors made without monosodium glutamate (MSG)*

Suggested use: Four heaping tablespoons (scoops) or one packet in 8-12 ounces water, one to three servings per day, or as directed. Mix product thoroughly for 10 to 15 seconds.

Settling of product after mixing may occur. Store mixed product in refrigerator if not consumed immediately.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 4 Heaping Tablespoons (Scoops) or 1 packet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	130
Total Fat	2.5 g.....4%*
Polyunsaturated Fat.....	1 g..... †
Monounsaturated Fat.....	1 g..... †
Total Carbohydrate	8 g.....3%*
Fiber.....	1.5 g.....6%*
Sugars.....	4 g..... †
Protein.....	15 g.....30%*
Calcium.....	30 mg2%
Iron.....	5 mg.....30%
Potassium	200 mg5%
Sodium.....	320 mg15%

Proprietary Blend 27 g
Organic pea protein, organic pumpkin (seed) protein, and organic sesame (seed) protein.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Organic evaporated coconut tree sap (sugar), natural flavors, sea salt, arabic gum, organic guar gum, sunflower lecithin, and monk fruit extract.

 Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label.  Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Wheat Germ Oil GF

Introduced in 1939
8225 - 60 Perles

Wheat Germ Oil is used for systemic support of the body.*

- ◆ Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- ◆ Important for cell-signaling molecules
- ◆ Supports the cells of the immune system and the body's natural inflammatory response function as it relates to periodic challenges like consumption of a high-fat meal or strenuous activity
- ◆ Supports the body's function during exercise*

Suggested use: One perle per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Perle

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	3
Wheat (germ) oil	385 mg †

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, glycerin, and water.

Wheat Germ Oil Fortified™ GF

Introduced in 1976
8300 - 80 Perles

Wheat Germ Oil Fortified contains wheat germ oil and is strengthened with 50 IUs of natural vitamin E extracted from sunflower oil.*

- ◆ Provides ingredients with antioxidant activity
- ◆ Important for cell-signaling molecules
- ◆ Supports the cells of the immune system and the body's natural inflammatory response function as it relates to periodic challenges like consumption of a high-fat meal or strenuous activity*

Suggested use: One perle per meal, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Perle

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	2
Vitamin E (sunflower)	50 IU 170%
Wheat (germ) oil	240 mg †

†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, glycerin, and water.

Whey Pro Complete GF

Introduced in 2007
8325 - 19 Ounces (540 g)

Whey Pro Complete supports weight management, muscle tissue, immune system response function, and gastrointestinal (GI) health.*

- ◆ Protein supplement to increase protein intake
- ◆ Supports healthy epithelial cells in the bowel
- ◆ Helps promote satiety
- ◆ Supports the body's natural muscle growth and repair processes
- ◆ Contains colostrum and inulin for GI-based immune system support
- ◆ Can be mixed in a supplement shake or added to foods*

Suggested use: Two heaping tablespoons (scoops) per shake. One to three shakes per day, or as directed.

Special information: Store unopened container in a cool, dark place.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Cyrofood Powder
- ◆ SP Complete
- ◆ Whole Food Fiber

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Heaping Tablespoons (Scoops)

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	80
Calories from Fat	9
Total Fat	1 g 2%*
Saturated Fat	0.5 g 3%*
Cholesterol	25 mg 8%*
Total Carbohydrate	2 g 1%*
Sugars	1 g †
Protein	15 g 30%*
Calcium	40 mg 4%
Sodium	50 mg 2%

Proprietary Blend..... 20 g
Nondenatured whey protein concentrate (milk)†,
nondenatured whey protein isolate (milk)†, colostrum
(bovine)†, inulin (chicory)†, and soy lecithin†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Whole Food Fiber FUNDAMENTALS PRODUCT

Introduced in 2008
8335 - 7 oz. (200 g)
12020, 12040, 12060, 12070 - Purification Product Kits (Page 102)

Whole Food Fiber is a good source of fiber from nutrient-rich whole foods.*

- ◆ Contains both soluble and insoluble fiber
- ◆ Supports healthy bowel function
- ◆ Promotes regular intestinal motility and elimination
- ◆ Supports healthy epithelial cells in the bowel
- ◆ Provides food for beneficial microorganisms in the lower gastrointestinal (GI) tract
- ◆ Supports the immune system
- ◆ Can be used as nutritional support in the Standard Process Purification Program*

Suggested use: One level tablespoon (approximately 6 grams) in a blender drink per day, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Level Tablespoon

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	25
Dietary Fiber	3.5 g 15%*
Proprietary Blend..... 6 g	
Oat fiber†, beet fiber†, rice (bran)†, carrot (root)†, sweet potato†, beet (root)†, apple pectin†, and carrot fiber†.	

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.



Standard Process
Purification Program Product

Zinc Liver Chelate™

Introduced in 1987
8355 - 180 Tablets

Zinc Liver Chelate is used for short-term support of healthy immune system response function and skin health.*

- ◆ Promotes protein synthesis
- ◆ Provides cofactor support for enzymatic functioning
- ◆ Supports male hormonal health
- ◆ Supports digestion*

Suggested use: One tablet per day, or as directed.

Caution: For short-term restoration of zinc levels. Doses exceeding 100 mg daily can depress immune system function.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 1 Tablet

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	2
Zinc	10 mg 70%

Proprietary Blend..... 228 mg
Bovine liver†, beet (root)†, carrot (root)†, and sweet potato†.

†Daily Value (DV) not established.

Other Ingredients: Zinc liver chelate, honey, arabic gum, and calcium stearate.

Zinc Test™

Introduced in 1998
8360 - 2 fl. oz. (60 mL)

Zinc Test provides a safe and effective way to assess zinc status.*

- ◆ Noninvasive, oral test*

Suggested use: Hold two teaspoonfuls (10 mL) of Zinc Test in the mouth for at least 10 seconds. A lack of taste or a delayed taste perception in the mouth may indicate a possible zinc insufficiency. If an immediate taste perception occurs, the zinc status may be adequate. Zinc Test can be swallowed after tasting.

Special information: Refrigerate after opening.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 10 ml. (2 Teaspoons)

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	0
Zinc	2.5 mg 15%

Other Ingredients: Deionized water and zinc (sulfate).

 Gluten-free | This product contains less than 20 parts per million per the serving size listed on each product label.  Vegetarian (lacto-ovo)

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information. The synergistic products listed are for general reference only. Protocols should be devised by health care professionals according to each patient's individual needs.

***These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.**

Zymex® Capsules

Introduced in 1952
8425 - 150 Capsules

Zymex promotes a healthy pH range in the intestinal tract.*

- ◆ Encourages a healthy intestinal environment to maintain proper gastrointestinal flora
- ◆ Supports healthy intestinal pH*

Suggested use: Two capsules per meal, or as directed.

Special information: Individuals who may be lactose intolerant should consult their health care professional before using this product.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Gastro-Fiber or Whole Food Fiber
- ◆ ProSynbiotic

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	5
Total Carbohydrate	1 g..... <1%*

Proprietary Blend..... 910 mg
Defatted wheat (germ)†, lactose (milk)†, and enzymatically processed *Tillandsia usneoides*† and beet (root)†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, water, and calcium stearate.

Zymex® Wafers

Introduced in 1952
8375 - 100 Wafers

Zymex promotes a healthy pH range in the intestinal tract.*

- ◆ Encourages a healthy intestinal environment to maintain proper gastrointestinal flora
- ◆ Supports healthy intestinal pH
- ◆ Helpful for those who cannot or prefer not to swallow pills*

Suggested use: Two wafers per meal, or as directed.

Special information: Individuals who may be lactose intolerant should consult their health care professional before using this product. This product should be chewed then swallowed.

Synergistic Product Support

- ◆ Gastro-Fiber or Whole Food Fiber
- ◆ ProSynbiotic

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Wafers

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	9
Total Carbohydrate	2 g..... <1%*
Sugars.....	1 g..... †
Calcium.....	25 mg 2%*

Proprietary Blend..... 1,680 mg
Defatted wheat (germ)†, lactose (milk)†, date (fruit)†, whey (milk)†, and enzymatically processed *Tillandsia usneoides*† and beet (root)†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Honey, calcium lactate, and calcium stearate.

Please consult the actual product label for the most accurate product information.

Zymex II contains digestive enzymes to support healthy gastrointestinal (GI) function.*

- ◆ Encourages a healthy intestinal environment to maintain proper GI flora
- ◆ Could support the body's natural inflammatory response function after strenuous exercise when taken between meals
- ◆ Can provide digestive system support when taken with meals
- ◆ Does not contain pancreatin or betaine hydrochloride, making it appropriate for the acid-sensitive individual*

Suggested use: Two capsules between meals twice daily, or as directed.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Capsules

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	4
Total Carbohydrate	1 g..... <1%*

Proprietary Blend..... 884 mg
Defatted almond (nut)†, fig (fruit)†, papain†, bromelain†, amylase†, lipase†, and cellulase†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, water, and maltodextrin.

Zypan combines pancreatin, pepsin, and betaine hydrochloride to facilitate healthy digestion.*

- ◆ Supports gastrointestinal (GI) pH
- ◆ Supports the environment of the GI tract
- ◆ Provides enzymatic support for protein digestion
- ◆ Includes stearic acid to coat the pancreatin, helping it to be digested in the correct area of the digestive tract*

Suggested use: Two tablets with each meal, or as directed.

Special information: Chewing this product is not recommended.

Supplement Facts

Serving Size: 2 Tablets

Amount per Serving	%DV
--------------------	-----

Calories	4
Cholesterol	5 mg..... 2%

Proprietary Blend..... 700 mg
Betaine hydrochloride†, bovine pancreas Cytosol™ extract†, pancreatin (3x)†, stearic acid (vegetable source), pepsin (1:10,000)†, ammonium chloride†, bovine spleen†, and ovine spleen†.

*Percent Daily Values (DV) are based on a 2,000 calorie diet.
†Daily Value not established.

Other Ingredients: Cellulose, lactose (milk), and calcium stearate.

Programs and Kits

Standard Process programs and kits provide targeted support for some of the most common health challenges. These unique combinations are designed to support the functioning of specific body systems as well as overall health.*

10-Day Programs

Standard Process offers two 10-day programs to support the organs and glands that help maintain a healthy foundation.* The programs include a diet plan, supplements, and a patient guide. The guide includes a:

- ◆ Program overview
- ◆ Diet plan with approved food lists
- ◆ Supplement schedule
- ◆ Progress journal
- ◆ Post-program section with diet recommendations

Program Guidelines

- ◆ Avoid refined carbohydrates, artificial sweeteners, added sugar, chemical additives, processed meats, fried foods, caffeine, and soft drinks.
- ◆ Follow eating guidelines that focus on whole, unprocessed foods like vegetables, fruits, and lean protein.
- ◆ Drink supplement shakes with whole food and other ingredients.
- ◆ Take a simple protocol of supplements throughout the day.

10-Day Blood Sugar Support Program

Following this program for just 10 days supports a well-functioning blood sugar metabolism and establishes new habits to support vitality.*

Standard Process 10-Day Blood Sugar Support Product Kits

Each kit comes complete with supplements to support well-functioning blood sugar metabolism and a patient guide that explains the 10-Day Blood Sugar Support Program.*

Each kit contains the following products:

- ◆ SP Complete® (any type)
- ◆ SP Cleanse®
- ◆ Diaplex®
- ◆ Gymnema (MediHerb)

See Page 34 for 10-Day Blood Sugar Support Product Kit options.





10 DAY
Healthy Inflammation
Response Program

10-Day Healthy Inflammation Response Program

Following this program for just 10 days will help jump-start your patients' normal inflammation response process and put them on the fast track to living a healthier, more active life!*

Standard Process 10-Day Healthy Inflammation Response Program Kits

Each kit comes complete with supplements to support well-functioning inflammation response and a patient guide that explains the 10-Day Healthy Inflammation Response Program.*

Each kit contains the following products:

- ◆ SP Complete® (any type)
- ◆ Black Currant Seed Oil
- ◆ SP Cleanse®
- ◆ Cyruta® Plus
- ◆ Boswellia Complex (MediHerb)

See Page 34 for 10-Day Healthy Inflammation Response Product Kit options.



*These statements have not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration. These products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.



21-Day Purification Program

Are your patients hungry for good health?

Your patients can experience the benefits of helping their bodies cleanse with the Standard Process 21-Day purification program. This isn't just a cleanse diet—it's a structured program that combines eating whole food, drinking nutritious shakes, taking supplements made with whole food ingredients, and light exercise.*

The menu includes a varied abundance of fresh vegetables and fruits for the first 10 days, with select proteins added on day 11. The supplements complement a healthy lifestyle with habits and tools that support the body's natural detoxification mechanisms.

This unique 21-day program is designed to purify, nourish, and help maintain a healthy body weight.*

Patients who have finished the purification report:

Increased energy	Better digestion	Clearer thinking	Decreased caffeine and food cravings	Improved weight management	Shinier hair	Better management of toxin load in the body	Clearer skin	Better sleep*

Build Your Purification Kit

Choose from a number of different purification kits based on your personal preferences. All of our purification kits are gluten-free and vegetarian.

See Page 102 for purification product kit options.



Clearer. Brighter. Lighter.



21-Day Purification Program Tools



Purification Cookbook
 Make purification delicious with these shake, soup, snack, and entrée recipes. View the electronic version at standardprocess.com

Free 24/7 Purification Support
 Stay on track with our purification app!

Standard Process Purification
 



Delicious and Purification Friendly
 SP Complete Chocolate and SP Complete Vanilla
 SP Complete flavors are a completely delicious, completely nutritious new way for your patients to supplement their diets. The flavored formulas are super easy to use—just add water, shake, and go!



Pea vine

Key Ingredient Cross-Reference

The products in this cross-reference are listed in descending order according to the amount of ingredient present per unit (perle, capsule, tablet, wafer, etc.). Not all products are represented in this list. Please go to the individual product description to see all of the ingredients in a certain product.

Acerola

Ferrofood®, Echinacea-C™, Cataplex® C, Spanish Black Radish, Collagen C™

Acid-Forming Chloride Salts

Cal-Amo®

Acid Maltase

Enzycore

Acidophilus

See *Lactobacillus acidophilus*

Adrenal Vacuum-Dried Bovine

Adrenal Desiccated, e-Poise®, Emphaplex®, Cataplex® C, Cataplex® A-C, Drenamin®

Adrenal Cytosol™ Extract Bovine

Cataplex® E₂, Vasculin®, Folic Acid B₁₂, Cataplex® B₁₂, Cyruta®

Adrenal PMG™ Extract Bovine

Drenatrophin PMG®, Emphaplex®, Paraplex®, Symplex® F, Symplex® M, Drenamin®, Allerplex®

Alanine

Palmettoplex®

Alfalfa Juice Vacuum-Dried

Organically Bound Minerals, Pancreatrophin PMG®

Alfalfa Powder

Diaplex®, Min-Tran®

Alfalfa Sprouts

SP Green Food®

Alkaline Ash Minerals

Organically Bound Minerals

Almond Flour

Zymex® II, Multizyme®

Alpha-Galactosidase

Enzycore

Alpha-Linolenic Acid ALA

Linum B₆, Cataplex® F *Perles*, Black Currant Seed Oil

American Ginseng Root

Cellular Vitality

Amino Acids

Protefood®

Ammonium Chloride

Cal-Amo®, Betaine Hydrochloride, Ostarplex®, Zypan®

Amylase

Enzycore, Lact-Enz®

Apple Pectin

Whole Food Fiber, Gastro-Fiber®, SP Cleanse®

Barley Grass Juice

SP Green Food®

Beet Leaf Juice Dried

Betafood®, A-F Betafood®

Beet Root

Whole Food Fiber, Betafood®, A-F Betafood®, Enzycore, Copper Liver Chelate™, Zinc Liver Chelate™, Cataplex® B, Cataplex® B-GF, Chezyn®

Beta Carotene Blakeslea trispora

Cataplex® A

Beta Carotene

Chlorophyll Complex™

Betaine Hydrochloride

Zypan®, Betaine Hydrochloride, Cal-Amo®, Diaplex®, Ostarplex®

Bifidobacterium lactis BB-12®

ProSynbiotic

Bifidobacterium longum

Lact-Enz®

Bilberry

OPC Synergy®

Bile Salts

Cholacol®, Fen-Cho®, Cholaplex®

Biotin

Cellular Vitality

Black Currant Seed Oil

Black Currant Seed Oil

Bone *Veal*

Calcifood® Powder, Calcifood®, Collagen C™, Bio-Dent®

Bone Marrow

BioSt®, Ostrophin PMG®, Cataplex® C, Ligaplex® I, Bio-Dent®, Calcifood® Powder, Ligaplex® II, Calcifood®, Rumaplex®, Protefood®

Bone Meal *Bovine*

Calcifood® Powder, Calcifood®, Ligaplex® I, Bio-Dent®, Ostrophin PMG®, Ligaplex® II, Emphaplex®, Rumaplex®

Bone PMG™ Extract *Veal*

Ostrophin PMG®, BioSt®, Cataplex® C, Ostarplex®, Immuplex®, Ligaplex® I, Ligaplex® II, Vasculin®, Iplex®, Rumaplex®

Brain PMG™ Extract *Porcine*

Neurotrophin PMG®, Neuroplex®

Bromelain

Cellular Vitality, Multizyme®, Zymex® II, Enzycore

Brussels Sprouts

Cruciferous Complete™, SP Green Food®

Buckwheat Leaf Juice and Seed

Cyruta® Plus, Cyruta®, Ginkgo Synergy®, Arginex®, Cataplex® GTF, Cataplex® A-C-P, Iplex®, Cholaplex®, Cataplex® C

Buckwheat Leaf Powder

SP Complete® Dairy Free, SP Complete®, SP Complete® Vanilla, SP Complete® Chocolate

Buckwheat Leaf Powder and Juice

SP Green Food®, OPC Synergy®

Burdock Root *Powder*

SP Cleanse®

Calamari *Squid*

Calamari Omega-3 Liquid

Calcium

Calcium Lactate Powder, Calcifood® Powder, Cyrofood® Powder, Calcifood®, SP Complete®, SP Complete® Dairy Free, Prebiotic Inulin, Cal-Ma Plus®, Calsol®, Calcium Lactate, Cal-Amo®, Min-Chex®, Min-Tran®, Bio-Dent®, Epimune Complex

Calcium Chloride

Cal-Amo®

Camu Camu

Ferrofood®, Cataplex® C, Spanish Black Radish

Carbamide *Powder*

A-C Carbamide®, Super-EFF®, Ligaplex® II, Okra Pepsin E₃

Carrot *Powder*

Copper Liver Chelate™, Whole Food Fiber, Cataplex® A, A-F Betafood®, OPC Synergy®, Cataplex® A-C, Zinc Liver Chelate™, Cataplex® B, Cataplex® B-GF

Cayenne Pepper

Cayenne Pepper, SP Cleanse®

Chlorophyll *Fat Soluble*

Chlorophyll Complex™, Chlorophyll Complex Ointment™

Choline

Choline, Cataplex® G, Cardio-Plus®, Cardio-Plus® GF, Myo-Plus®

Chromium

See *GTF Chromium*

Coenzyme Q₁₀

Cellular Vitality

Collinsonia Root

Collinsonia Root, Cholacol®, Fen-Cho®

Colostrum *Bovine*

Whey Pro Complete

Copper

Copper Liver Chelate™, Trace Minerals-B₁₂™, Chezyn®, Neuroplex®, Immuplex®

Cordyceps sinensis

Cellular Vitality

Cyanocobalamin

See *Vitamin B₁₂*

DHA/EPA

Calamari Omega-3 Liquid, Cod Liver Oil, Tuna Omega-3 Oil, Tuna Omega-3 Chewable, Linum B₆

Disodium Phosphate

Fen-Cho®

Dried Yeast Fermentate

EpiCor® (Saccharomyces cerevisiae)

Epimune Complex

Duodenum *Porcine*

Pancreatrophin PMG®, Cataplex® B, Cataplex® B-GF, Ferrofood®, Paraplex®, Vasculin®, Gastrex®, e-Poise®

Echinacea Root *Powder*

Echinacea-C™, Collagen C™, Cataplex® A-C, Iodomere®, Cataplex® C

Egg *Whole Egg or Egg White*

Cocoa Crisp StandardBar®, Peanut Butter StandardBar®, Cocoa Cherry StandardBar®

Enzymes

Enzycore, Lact-Enz®, Multizyme®, Zymex® II, Zypan®

EpiCor®

Epimune Complex

Epithelial PMG™ Extract *Bovine*

Dermatrophin PMG®

Essential Fatty Acids

See *Alpha-Linolenic Acid (ALA)*

See *Gamma-Linolenic Acid (GLA)*

See *Omega-3*

Eye PMG™ Extract *Porcine*

Oculotrophin PMG®, Iplex®

Fennel Seed

Gastro-Fiber®, SP Cleanse®

Fenugreek Seed *Powder*

Fen-Gre®, Fen-Cho®, Emphaplex®

Fiber

Prebiotic Inulin, SP Complete® Dairy Free, Whole Food Fiber, SP Complete® Chocolate, SP Complete®, SP Complete® Vanilla, Gastro-Fiber®, Soy Almond Crunch StandardBar®, Berry StandardBar®, Cocoa Crisp StandardBar®, Cocoa Cherry StandardBar®, Peanut Butter StandardBar®

Fig *Powder*

Multizyme®, Zymex® II

Flax Meal

SP Complete® Dairy Free, SP Complete®, SP Complete® Vanilla, SP Complete® Chocolate

Flaxseed Oil

Linum B₆, Cataplex® F *Perles*

Folic Acid/Folate

Folic Acid B₁₂, Immuplex®, Cellular Vitality

Galactooligosaccharide *GOS*

ProSynbiotic

Gamma-Linolenic Acid *GLA*

Black Currant Seed Oil

Garlic

Garlic

Ginkgo biloba

Extract: Ginkgo Synergy®

Whole leaf: Ginkgo Synergy®

Glucoamylase

Enzycore

Key Ingredient Cross-Reference

Glucosamine Sulfate From shellfish

Glucosamine Synergy*

Glutamic Acid

Palmettoplex*, Protefood*

Glycine

Palmettoplex*

Gotu Kola Leaf

Ginkgo Synergy*

Grape Seed Extract

Includes Masquelier's® Original OPC

OPC Synergy*, Ginkgo Synergy*

Green-Lipped Mussel Perna canaliculus

Nutrimere®, Iodomere®

Green Tea

Extract: OPC Synergy*

Leaf powder: OPC Synergy*

GTF Chromium

Cataplex® GTF, Diaplex®, Immuplex®

Heart PMG™ Extract Bovine

Cardiotrophin PMG®, Myotrophin PMG®, Cardio-Plus®, Cardio-Plus® GF, Myo-Plus®, Vasculin®, Ligaplex® II

Hydrochloric Acid

Zypan®, Betaine Hydrochloride, Cal-Amo®

Hydroxyapatite Microcrystalline

See Bone Meal

Hypothalamus Cytosol™ Extract Porcine

Hypothalmex®

Hypothalamus PMG™ Extract Porcine

Hypothalamus PMG®

Hypothalamus Vacuum-Dried Bovine

Neuroplex®

Inositol

Inositol Powder, Inositol, St. John's Wort-IMT™, Cyruta®, Phosfood® Liquid

Inulin Chicory

Prebiotic Inulin, Whey Pro Complete, ProSynbiotic

Invertase

Enzycore

Iodine

Prolamine Iodine, Min-Chex®, Organically Bound Minerals, Iodomere®, Min-Tran®, Trace Minerals-B₁₂™, Cataplex® F Tablets, A-F Betafood®, St. John's Wort-IMT™

Iron

Ferrofood®, Chezyn®, Neuroplex®, Livaplex®, Immuplex®, e-Poise®

Juniper Berry Powder

SP Cleanse®

Kale

Cruciferous Complete™, SP Green Food®, Enzycore

Kelp Powder

Min-Tran®, Organically Bound Minerals, St. John's Wort-IMT™

Kidney Vacuum-Dried Bovine

Renafood®, Cataplex® A-C, Cataplex® A, e-Poise®

Kidney Bean Plant Extract

Renafood®, Albaplex®

Kidney PMG™ Extract Bovine

Renatrophin PMG®, Renafood®, Albaplex®

L-Cysteine

Diaplex®, Cataplex® GTF

L-Glutamine

Enzycore

Lactase

Enzycore

Lactic Acid Yeast

Lactic Acid Yeast™, Cyro-Yeast®

Lactobacillus acidophilus

Lact-Enz®

Lactobacillus acidophilus LA-5*

ProSynbiotic

Lactobacillus paracasei ssp. *paracasei*

L. casei 431*

ProSynbiotic

Lactose

Zymex® Capsules, Multizyme®, Zypan®, Betaine Hydrochloride, Renafood®, Diaplex®, Okra Pepsin E₃

Lecithin Soybean

Soybean Lecithin

Lipase

Enzycore, Lact-Enz®

Liver Fat Extract Bovine

Cataplex® F Perles, Cataplex® F Tablets, A-F Betafood®

Liver PMG™ Extract Bovine

Hepatrophin PMG®, Livaplex®, Immuplex®, Betacol®, Albaplex®

Liver Powder Bovine

Livaplex®, Folic Acid B₁₂, Cataplex® B, Cataplex® B-GF, Ligaplex® II, e-Poise®

Lung PMG™ Extract Bovine

Pneumotrophin PMG®, Allerplex®, Emphaplex®

Lysine Monohydrochloride

Protefood®

Magnesium

Magnesium Lactate, Prebiotic Inulin, Calcium Lactate

Maitake Mushroom Extract

MaitakeGold 404®

Epimune Complex

Maitake Mushroom Powder

Epimune Complex

Malt Syrup

Cyro-Yeast®, Lactic Acid Yeast™

Mammary PMG™ Extract Bovine

Mammary PMG®

Manganese

Manganese B₁₂™, Ligaplex® I, Ligaplex® II, Trace Minerals-B₁₂™, E-Manganese™, Biost®, Ostrophin PMG®

Methionine

Protefood®

Milk Powder

Cataplex® D

Milk Thistle

SP Cleanse®

Muscle PMG™ Extract Bovine

Myotrophin PMG®, Myo-Plus®

Mushroom Powder

Cordyceps sinensis: Cellular Vitality

Rei-Shi-Geni: Catalyn®, Cataplex® A-C, Cataplex® A-C-P, Cataplex® C, Collagen C™

Niacinamide/Niacin

Niacinamide B₆, Circuplex®, Min-Chex®, Orchex®, Cholaplex®, Neuroplex®, Cataplex® G, Cataplex® B, Cataplex® B-GF, Betacol®, B₆-Niacinamide, Cataplex® GTF, Cardio-Plus®, Myo-Plus®, Vasculin®, Albaplex®, Drenamin®, Gastrex®, Livaplex®, lplex®, Emphaplex®, Senaplex®, Ostarplex®, Cellular Vitality, Rumaplex®

Nutritional Yeast*Saccharomyces cerevisiae*

Senaplex[®], B₆-Niacinamide, Ligaplex[®] II, Cataplex[®] GTF, Rumaplex[®], Cataplex[®] B, Cataplex[®] B-GF, e-Poise[®], Vasculin[®], Immuplex[®], Lactic Acid Yeast[™], Catalyn[®], Catalyn[®] GF, Cataplex[®] A-C-P, Cataplex[®] C, Emphaplex[®], Albaplex[®], Cataplex[®] A, Cataplex[®] G, Cataplex[®] A-C, Drenamin[®], Iplex[®], Cyrofood[®], Catalyn[®] Chewable, Congaplex[®], Ligaplex[®] I, Cardio-Plus[®], Cardio-Plus[®] GF, Myo-Plus[®], A-F Betafood[®], Congaplex[®] Chewable

Oat Bran Concentrate

Whole Food Fiber

Oat Fiber

Whole Food Fiber

Okra *Powder*Okra Pepsin E₃, Gastrex[®], Fen-Gre[®], Fen-Cho[®]**Omega-3***Calamari (squid):* Calamari Omega-3 Liquid*Cod liver oil:* Cod Liver Oil*Flaxseed oil:* Linum B₆, Cataplex[®] F Perles*Tuna oil:* Tuna Omega-3 Oil,

Tuna Omega-3 Chewable

Orchic Cytosol[™] Extract *Bovine*Min-Chex[®], Orchex[®], Neuroplex[®], Cholaplex[®]**Orchic PMG[™] Extract** *Bovine*Orchic PMG[®], Symplex[®] M**Ortho-Phosphoric Acid**Phosfood[®] Liquid**Ovary Cytosol[™] Extract** *Bovine*Ovex[®]**Ovary Cytosol[™] Extract** *Porcine*Ovex[®] P**Ovary PMG[™] Extract** *Bovine*Ovatrophin PMG[®], Symplex[®] F**Pancreas Cytosol[™] Extract** *Bovine*Zypan[®], Diaplex[®]**Pancreas PMG[™] Extract** *Bovine*Diaplex[®], Pancreatrophin PMG[®], Paraplex[®]**Pancreatin (3x)**Multizyme[®], Zypan[®], Diaplex[®]**Pantothenic Acid**

Cellular Vitality

PapainZymex[®] II**Para-Aminobenzoate**Trace Minerals-B₁₂[™], Cataplex[®] G, Neuroplex[®], Cataplex[®] E, Niacinamide B₆, Cataplex[®] B, Cataplex[®] B-GF**Parathyroid** *Vacuum-Dried Bovine*Cal-Ma Plus[®]**Parotid PMG[™] Extract** *Bovine*Parotid PMG[®]**Peanut Butter**Peanut Butter StandardBar[®]**Pea Vine Juice** *Vacuum Dried*Cataplex[®] E, Ligaplex[®] I, Vasculin[®], Catalyn[®], Catalyn[®] GF, Catalyn[®] Chewable**Pepsin (1:10,000)**Betaine Hydrochloride, Zypan[®], Okra Pepsin E₃**Peptidase**

Enzycore

PhosphorusDisodium Phosphate, Phosfood[®] Liquid, Calsol[®], Calcifood[®] Powder, Calcifood[®] Wafers**Pituitary, Desiccated** *Bovine Anterior*E-Manganese[™], Neuroplex[®]**Pituitary PMG[™] Extract** *Bovine*Pituitrophin PMG[®], Paraplex[®], Symplex[®] F, Symplex[®] M**Porcine** *Pork*Neurotrophin PMG[®], Ovex[®] P, Oculotrophin PMG[®], Pancreatrophin PMG[®], Neuroplex[®], Multizyme[®], Cataplex[®] G, Cataplex[®] B, Cataplex[®] B-GF, Betaine Hydrochloride, Cardio-Plus[®], Cardio-Plus[®] GF, Myo-Plus[®], Zypan[®], Ferrofood[®], Niacinamide B₆, Cholaplex[®], Gastrex[®], Min-Chex[®], Paraplex[®], Orchex[®], Vasculin[®], Folic Acid B₁₂, Cataplex[®] B₁₂, Drenamin[®], Iplex[®], Circuplex[®], Okra Pepsin E₃, Emphaplex[®], Diaplex[®], Ostarplex[®], e-Poise[®]**Prostate Cytosol[™] Extract** *Bovine*Prost-X[™], Rumaplex[®]**Prostate PMG[™] Extract** *Bovine*Prostate PMG[®], Palmettoplex[®]**Proteases**Enzycore, Lact-Enz[®]**Protein**Whey Pro Complete, Cocoa Cherry StandardBar[®], Cocoa Crisp StandardBar[®], Peanut Butter StandardBar[®], Berry StandardBar[®], Soy Almond Crunch StandardBar[®], SP Complete[®], SP Complete[®] Dairy Free, SP Complete[®] Chocolate, SP Complete[®] Vanilla**Proteolytic Enzymes**Multizyme[®], Zypan[®], Zymex[®] II**Psyllium Husk** *Powder*Gastro-Fiber[®]**Pygeum**Palmettoplex[®]**Pyridoxine Hydrochloride***See Vitamin B₆*

Barley

Quinoa Sprouts

Cellular Vitality

Red Clover Flower *Powder*SP Cleanse[®]**Red Wine Extract**OPC Synergy[®]**Riboflavin***See Vitamin B2***Ribonucleic Acid** *RNA*Ribonucleic Acid (RNA), Circuplex[®], Cellular Vitality, Congaplex[®]

Key Ingredient Cross-Reference

Rice Bran

Whole Food Fiber, Calcifood® Powder, Catalyn® GF, Fen-Gre®, Calcifood®, Protefood®, Bio-Dent®, Ferrofood®, Emphaplex®, Congaplex®, Rumaplex®, Trace Minerals-B₁₂™, Senaplex®, e-Poise®, Cataplex® C, Cyrofood®, Congaplex® Chewable, Drenamin®, Cataplex® A-C, Cataplex® A-C-P, Allerplex®, Albaplex®, Iplex®

Rice Protein

SP Complete® Dairy Free, SP Complete® Chocolate, SP Complete® Vanilla, Peanut Butter StandardBar®, Cocoa Crisp StandardBar®, SP Complete®

Rose Hip Powder

Echinacea C™, Collagen C™

Saccharomyces cerevisiae var. *boulardii*

ProSynbiotic

Saw Palmetto Berry

Extract: Palmettoplex®

Powder: Palmettoplex®

Selenium

Cataplex® E, Cataplex® E₂, Immuplex®, Cardio-Plus®, Cardio-Plus® GF, Myo-Plus®

Sesame Seed Oil

Sesame Seed Oil

Soy Protein

Soy Almond Crunch StandardBar®, Betacol®, Emphaplex®, Senaplex®, Allerplex®, Niacinamide B₆, Cholaplex®, Rumaplex®, Min-Chex®, Ostarplex®, Orchex®, Livaplex®, Circuplex®, Albaplex®, Diaplex®

Spanish Black Radish

Spanish Black Radish

Spleen *Vacuum-Dried Bovine and Ovine*

Spleen Desiccated, Immuplex®, Neuroplex®, e-Poise®

Spleen PMG™ Extract *Bovine*

Spleen PMG®, Immuplex®, e-Poise®

St. John's Wort

Extract: St. John's Wort-IMT™

Powder: St. John's Wort-IMT™

Stinging Nettle Root Extract

Palmettoplex®

Stomach Parenchyma *Porcine*

Folic Acid B₁₂, Cataplex® B₁₂, Gastrex®, Ferrofood®

Sweet Potato

Copper Liver Chelate™, Zinc Liver Chelate™, Cataplex® B, Cataplex® B-GF, Ligaplex® II, Ligaplex® I, SP Cleanse®

Thiamine

See Vitamin B₁

Thymus Cytosol™ Extract *Bovine*

Thymex®, Congaplex®, Immuplex®, Albaplex®

Thymus PMG™ Extract *Bovine*

Thymus PMG®, Immuplex®

Thyroid PMG™ Extract *Bovine*

Thytrophin PMG®, Paraplex®, Symplex® F, Symplex® M

Tillandsia and Beet Root

Enzymatically Processed

Renafood®, Zymex® Capsules, Zymex® Wafers

Tillandsia and Beet Root Extract

Enzymatically Processed

Arginex®, Diaplex®, Rumaplex®, Albaplex®

Tillandsia Chlorophyll Extract

e-Poise®, Okra Pepsin E₃

Tillandsia Powder

For-Til B₁₂®, Prost-X™, Neuroplex®

Turkey Tail Mushroom *Powder*

Coriolus versicolor

Epimune Complex

Uterus PMG™ Extract *Bovine*

Utrophin PMG®

Vitamin A

Livaplex®, General Health Daily Fundamentals, Arginex®, Renafood®, A-F Betafood®, Cataplex® A-C, e-Poise®, Cod Liver Oil, Emphaplex®, Diaplex®, A-C Carbamide®, Albaplex®, Cataplex® D, Cataplex® GTF, Bone Health Daily Fundamentals, Immuplex®, Cataplex® A-C-P, Catalyn®, Catalyn® Chewable, Catalyn® GF, Cyro-Yeast®, Congaplex®, Congaplex® Chewable, Ligaplex® II, Iplex®, Rumaplex®, Senaplex®, Allerplex®, Ligaplex® I, Cyrofood® Powder

Vitamin B₁

Cataplex® B, Cataplex® B-GF, Neuroplex®, Vasculin®, Cellular Vitality, Catalyn®, Catalyn® GF, e-Poise®

Vitamin B₂

Cataplex® G, Cardio-Plus®, Cardio-Plus® GF, Myo-Plus®, Neuroplex®, Drenamin®, Cholaplex®, Iplex®, Emphaplex®, e-Poise®, Ostarplex®, Cellular Vitality, Catalyn®, Catalyn® GF

Vitamin B₆

B₆-Niacinamide, Niacinamide B₆, Min-Chex®, Orchex®, Circuplex®, Cholaplex®, Neuroplex®, Betacol®, Cataplex® F Perles, Linum B₆, Albaplex®, Immuplex®, Cataplex® F Tablets, Livaplex®, Senaplex®,

e-Poise®, Cataplex® B, Cataplex® B-GF, Catalyn®, Catalyn® GF, Cataplex® G, Vasculin®, Cardio-Plus®, Cardio-Plus® GF, Myo-Plus®, Ostarplex®, Emphaplex®, A-F Betafood®, Cellular Vitality, Iplex®, Drenamin®, Gastrex®

Vitamin B₁₂

Cataplex® B₁₂, Folic Acid B₁₂, Trace Minerals-B₁₂™, Manganese B₁₂™, For-Til B₁₂®, Ligaplex® I, Ferrofood®, Immuplex®, Ligaplex® II, Senaplex®, e-Poise®, Cellular Vitality

Vitamin C

Collagen C™, Ferrofood®, Immuplex®, Epimune Complex, Manganese B₁₂™, Cardio-Plus®, Cardio-Plus® GF, Myo-Plus®, Cataplex® G, A-C Carbamide®, Albaplex®, Cataplex® C, Cataplex® A-C, Cataplex® A-C-P, e-Poise®, Echinacea-C™, Iplex®, Drenamin®, Congaplex®, Gastrex®, Renafood®

Vitamin D

Cataplex® D, e-Poise®, Catalyn®, Catalyn® GF, Cyro-Yeast®, Senaplex®, Emphaplex®, Tuna Omega-3 Chewable, Cod Liver Oil

Vitamin E

Wheat Germ Oil Fortified™, E-Manganese™, Tuna Omega-3 Chewable, Immuplex®, Cataplex® E, Cataplex® E₂

Vitamin K *Naturally Occurring*

Cruciferous Complete™

Wheat Germ Oil

Wheat Germ Oil, Wheat Germ Oil Fortified™

Whey Protein Concentrate

SP Complete®, Whey Pro Complete, Berry StandardBar®, Cocoa Cherry StandardBar®, Peanut Butter StandardBar®, Cocoa Crisp StandardBar®, Zymex® Wafers

Whey Protein Isolate

Whey Pro Complete

Yakriton

Allerplex®, Antronex®, Livaplex®

Zinc

Chezyn®, Zinc Liver Chelate™, Neuroplex®, Livaplex®, Epimune Complex, Immuplex®, Trace Minerals-B₁₂™, Manganese B₁₂™, Palmettoplex®, Zinc Test™



Beet leaves

Glossary Grown on Standard Process certified organic farm

Acerola—The cherrylike fruit of the Malpighiaceae family.

Acid maltase—An enzyme that breaks down carbohydrates. Breaks off individual glucose molecules from the maltose units. In combination with amylase and glucoamylase, these enzymes complete the breakdown of starch and other carbohydrates.

Acidophilus—See *Lactobacillus acidophilus*.

 **Alfalfa (*Medicago sativa*)**—A perennial flowering legume.

Alginate acid—An organic acid from various algae species.

Allantoin—A crystallizable substance derived from plants. Formed by the oxidation of uric acid.

Alpha-galactosidase—An enzyme that breaks down carbohydrates. Breaks down the 1,6 linkages in difficult-to-digest sugars (melibiose, raffinose, and stachyose), which are found in vegetables and legumes.

American ginseng root—A relative of Korean ginseng with health-supportive properties.

Ammonium chloride—A colorless crystal salt used as a systemic acidifier.

Amylase—An enzyme that accelerates the hydrolysis of starch and glycogen.

Anise powder—An herb from the carrot family with aromatic seeds.

Antioxidants—Substances found in food, especially fruits and vegetables.

Arabic gum—A natural gum from the acacia tree; used as a colloidal stabilizer to make tablets.

Arrowroot flour—A tuberous root that yields a nutritive starch.

 **Barley**—Barley grass used in our formulas consists of the green leaves of the barley plant as opposed to the grain.

 **Beet root**—The underground portion of a beet plant.

 **Beet leaves**—The above-ground portion of a beet plant; also known as Swiss chard.

Bentonite (*montmorillonite*)—A natural colloidal, adsorbing clay that can bind substances present in the lumen of the digestive tract, allowing these substances to be eliminated with fecal material.

Beta carotene—The yellow pigment found in many yellow and orange fruits, such as carrots.

Betaine—A sweet, crystalline, quaternary ammonium salt found in beet juice. Can be used as a lipotropic factor or a gastric acidifier.

***Bifidobacterium lactis* (BB-12[®])**—A research-supported, probiotic strain of *Bifidobacterium* that supports gut health; evaluated for its ability to compete with other bacteria to support the natural balance of the gut. Bifidobacteria are found normally in the colon, acidify their environment, use a range of carbohydrates for energy, don't produce gas, and can make a variety of water-soluble vitamins.

Bifidobacterium longum—Lactic acid-producing bacteria that support digestion and enhance nutrient absorption. Bifidobacteria are found normally in the colon, acidify their environment, use a range of carbohydrates for energy, don't produce gas, and can make a variety of water-soluble vitamins.

Biotin—A member of the B-vitamin family that helps support energy and amino acid metabolism. Nutritional yeast, liver, kidney, whole grains, nuts, and eggs are good sources of biotin.

Bovine—Cow.

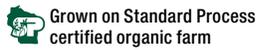
Bovine bile salts—A purified source of bovine bile salts in a powdered form.

 **Broccoli**—A member of the cabbage family, broccoli is a cruciferous vegetable.

Bromelain—Protein-digesting and milk-clotting enzyme generally found in pineapple juice and stem tissue.

 **Brussels sprout**—A *Brassica* related to broccoli and cabbage.

Glossary



- Buckwheat**—A member of the Polygonaceae family, buckwheat is related to sorrel, knotweed, and rhubarb.
- Calamari (squid)**—A short-lived marine animal that is consumed as food across the globe.
- Calcium acid phosphate**—Used as a mineral supplement in food and feeds.
- Calcium glycerophosphate**—A white crystalline powder that is soluble in cold water.
- Calcium lactate**—A source of calcium. (Not derived from a dairy product or source.)
- Calcium stearate**—A plant-based stearic acid used for lubrication in the manufacture of products.
- Camu camu**—A low-growing shrub that produces round, light orange-colored berries.
- Carbamide powder**—A food-grade urea.
- Celery**—A member of the Apiaceae or Umbelliferae family it comes in a variety of colors, from white to gold, rich red, and deep green.
- Cellulose**—A substance that makes up the cell walls of plants.
- Chia seeds**—Come from the *Salvia hispanica* plant, a member of the mint family. They are a source of omega-3 fatty acids, fiber, and protein and supply iron, calcium, magnesium, and zinc.
- Chlorophyll extract**—A fat-soluble extract from plant material that acts to support tissue health, maintenance, and regeneration. Chlorophyll is regarded as a natural gastrointestinal (GI) tract deodorant and cleanser.
- Choline bitartrate**—A vitamin of the B complex essential to liver function.
- Chromium yeast**—An excellent source of chromium.
- Coccarboxylase**—A crystalline diphosphoric acid ester of thiamin (vitamin B₁). Thiamin is essential for the normal metabolism of carbohydrates and fats.
- Coenzyme Q₁₀ (ubiquinone)**—A fat-soluble component that is involved in energy production in the body. CoQ₁₀ also supplies antioxidant activity to bind free radicals. CoQ₁₀ is found in all tissue but is especially high in tissues with high metabolic requirements (e.g., heart, kidney, liver).
- Collinsonia root**—A member of the mint family, also known as a stoneroot or richweed.
- Colostrum**—The first milk produced by the mammary glands after birth. Bovine colostrum, derived from cows, is rich in peptides, growth factors, and other bioactive substances.
- Copper chelate**—Provides an excellent source of copper. Copper is an essential trace mineral that is important for a wide range of biochemical processes.
- Cordyceps sinensis**—A mushroom with extensive bioactive compounds used in traditional Chinese medicine.
- Corn**—Corn is known scientifically as *Zea mays*. Corn is used for cornmeal, which is made by grinding corn kernels into a coarse powder.
- Cyanocobalamin**—Also known as vitamin B₁₂, a cobalt-containing compound.
- Cytosol™ extract**—“Cytosol™” is the trademark used by Standard Process Inc. as a brand name for extracts derived from the cytoplasm of the cell. They contain “materials” such as enzymes, hormone precursors, and synergistic cofactors produced by the cell. These materials serve as the building blocks for cellular metabolic end products that are utilized by the cell itself or transported outside the cell.
- Defatted wheat germ**—Wheat germ is noted for its dense nutritional content of the vitamin B complex and many important trace minerals essential for the full physiological activity of the associated vitamin complexes.
- Dextrin**—Any one of or a mixture of products formed during the hydrolysis of starch.
- Dicalcium phosphate**—A calcium compound used in calcium therapy.
- Dried yeast fermentate (EpiCor®)**—A dried product derived from fermented *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* (baker’s or brewer’s yeast), which produces beneficial metabolites containing vitamins, minerals, amino acids, and antioxidants.
- Echinacea root (coneflower)**—A perennial member of the daisy family.
- Essential fatty acid (EFA)**—Also known historically as the vitamin F complex, it is a nutritional compound that the body does not make on its own but needs in order to maintain good health. EFAs can only be obtained through the foods we eat—such as fish or flaxseed. Two types of EFAs are omega-3s and omega-6s.
- Fenugreek**—Dried seed from the Fabaceae, or Leguminosae, family. Plant used in Asian cultures to support health.
- Ferrous lactate**—Iron lactate.
- Fig**—An oblong or pear-shaped fruit.
- Flaxseed oil**—Derived from the seeds of the flax plant.
- Folic acid**—A member of the B-vitamin family.
- Galactooligosaccharide (GOS)**—A nondigestible carbohydrate used by select probiotic bacteria as food.
- Ginkgo biloba**—Made from leaves and seeds of the ginkgo tree, *Ginkgo biloba* has a long history of use in traditional Chinese medicine.
- Glucoamylase**—An enzyme that specifically breaks off glucose molecules from starch.
- Gluten**—A group of proteins found in wheat and other grains that can cause allergic reactions in sensitive individuals.
- Glycerin**—A colorless, syrupy liquid from the hydrolysis of oils and fats.
- Inositol**—A component of the B-vitamin complex. Inositol acts as an important catalyst in energy reactions that involve the metabolizing of some fats and carbohydrates.
- Inulin**—A complex carbohydrate and soluble fiber. It is beneficial to the gut microflora and supports calcium and magnesium absorption. Inulin is found naturally in many common plants, especially chicory.



A native Wisconsin bumblebee alights on kale that has gone to seed.

Invertase—An enzyme that breaks down carbohydrates, specifically table sugar (sucrose), as well as the sugars found in legumes.

Iron chelate—Provides an excellent source of iron. Iron is an important nutrient essential for a wide range of vital biological processes, including the synthesis of hemoglobin, and is also involved in the entire process of respiration, including oxygen and electron transport.

 **Kale**—A green leafy cruciferous plant that belongs to the *Brassica* genus, which includes cabbage, collards, and Brussels sprouts.

Kelp—Brown seaweed of the genus *Laminaria* that is a good source of trace minerals.

 **Kidney bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris*)**—An annual legume.

L-carnitine—Carnitine is required for transporting long-chain fatty acids into the cells, which is essential for the conversion of fatty acids into energy for the cells, especially in heart muscle. (See the Primary Ingredient Cross Reference for products listed under Heart PMG™ Extract, Bovine; Liver PMG™ Extract, Bovine; and Liver Powder, Bovine.)

L-glutamine—An amino acid used to make other amino acids, glucose, and glutathione. Used for energy by immune and intestinal cells.

Lactase—An enzyme that breaks down carbohydrates, specifically milk sugar (lactose).

Lactic acid yeast—A beneficial yeast that produces lactic acid as a byproduct of metabolism. (See nutritional yeast.)

Lacto-ovo—A vegetarian diet in which dairy products as well as eggs are consumed along with plant-based foods.

Lactobacillus acidophilis—A bacteria that produces lactic acid from carbohydrates. Supports the digestion process and enhances nutrient absorption.

***Lactobacillus acidophilis* (LA-5®)**—A research-supported probiotic strain of bacteria that supports gut health. Evaluated for its ability to interfere with communication between other types of bacteria, support normal bowel function, and enhance nutrient absorption.

***Lactobacillus paracasei ssp. paracasei* (L. casei 431®)**—A probiotic strain of lactic acid-producing bacteria. Research suggests this strain supports the gut during challenges and helps maintain the body's natural immune system response function.

Lanolin—Hydrous wool fat used as an excipient for external use.

Lipase—A class of enzymes that break down fats.

Lutein—A type of phytochemical with antioxidant activity known as carotenoid (or natural pigment). Lutein is found in dark green leafy vegetables, such as kale.

Lycopene—A powerful carotenoid with antioxidant activity, found in foods such as tomatoes.

Magnesium citrate—Source of magnesium.

Magnesium lactate—Source of magnesium.

Maitake mushroom (*Grifola frondosa*)—A mushroom that grows on wood in North America, Asia, and Europe that has a long history of use in traditional Chinese medicine. Maitake can be used in many forms: as an extract made from the mushroom (MaitakeGold 404) or as a powder made from the mycelium (fungal cells that give rise to the mushroom).

Manganese glycerophosphate—A source of manganese, an essential trace mineral important for skeletal and cartilage formation.

Manganese lactate—A manganese salt derived from lactic acid that is a source of manganese. Manganese acts as a cofactor and catalyst in many enzymatic processes.

Glossary Grown on Standard Process certified organic farm

Manioc—A perennial shrub plant that has large, fleshy rootstocks.

Micronutrients—Essential nutritional elements required in very small or trace amounts for the body to function properly. Examples include iron, copper, manganese, and zinc.

Milk thistle (*Silybum marianum*)—An annual or biannual plant of the Asteraceae family.

Mixed tocopherols—The antioxidant component of the vitamin E complex.

Montmorillonite—A clay forming the principal constituent of bentonite.

Nutritional yeast—Inactive yeast with high protein and B-vitamin content.

 **Oats**—A hardy cereal grain, common oats are known scientifically as *Avena sativa*.

Okra—A plant from the mallow family that is used for its mucilaginous green pods.

Ovine—Sheep.

Pancreatin—A mixture of enzymes, chiefly amylase, lipase, and protease, obtained from the pancreas. Used to digest food or aid in digestion. The Standard Process ingredient is derived from pork.

Pantothenic acid (B₅)—A vitamin that is part of coenzyme A and participates in protein-altering actions that affect cell activity, signaling, replication, and gene expression.

Papain—An enzyme derived from the papaya family that has protein-digesting properties.

Pareve/parve—A classification under Jewish dietary law meaning the product has been processed so extensively that it can be considered to have been prepared without meat, milk, or other derivatives.

 **Parsley**—A nutritious green herb that belongs to the Apiaceae, or Umbelliferae, family. Its scientific name is *Petroselinum crispum*.

 **Pea vine**—An annual leguminous vine.

 **Pea vine juice**—The extracted juice from the pea vine.

Pepsin—Main gastric enzyme specific for proteins. Used as a digestive aid. The Standard Process ingredient is derived from pork.

Peptidase—An enzyme that breaks down protein. Can work throughout a wide pH and operates synergistically with our native enzymes to enhance protein digestion.

Phytonutrient—Biologically active nutrients found in plants that give them their color and taste. Also referred to as phytochemicals, they are known to have health-promoting properties.

Porcine—Pork.

Potassium bicarbonate—A transparent crystalline salt.

Prolamine iodine—Iodine bound to any of a various group of simple proteins found in seeds. Standard Process uses corn protein (zein).

Protease—An enzyme that breaks down protein into amino acids. Acts throughout the digestive system.

Protomorphogen™ extract—In the 1940s, Dr. Royal Lee pioneered a unique method of deriving extracts that contain what he called cell determinants from specific organs and glands for clinical use. He believed that these cell determinants functioned in cell regulation, maintenance, and interaction with tissue antibodies. It is clear both from the description of the extraction process and clinical use that these extracts differ from what is commonly referred to as “glandulars.” Furthermore, because these extracts have a distinct clinical application and effect, they should not be confused with glandulars, nor should they be referred to simply as “protomorphogens.” Rather, “Protomorphogen™” is the trademark used by Standard Process Inc. as a brand name assigned to these uniquely derived extracts. “PMG™” is another trademark used by Standard Process Inc. as another brand name for these extracts.

Pygeum (*Pygeum africanum*)—An evergreen tree found in higher elevations of southern Africa.

Pyridoxine hydrochloride—One form of vitamin B₆.

 **Red clover flower (*Trifolium pretense*)**—A perennial herb, the flower of the red clover is a source of many nutrients.

Resveratrol—A type of phytochemical with antioxidant activity found in the skin of grapes and red wine.

Rhizopus oryzae—A mold grown on *Tillandsia usneoides* and beet root as a source of enzymes.

Riboflavin—One form of vitamin B₂.

Riboflavin 5'-phosphate—One form of vitamin B₂.

Ribonucleic acid—Nucleic acid occurring in cell cytoplasm and the nucleolus, first isolated in plants but later found in animal cells.

Saccharomyces cerevisiae—Beneficial yeast that produce lactic acid as a byproduct of metabolism. Helps support a healthy GI system.

Saccharomyces cerevisiae var. boulardii—A yeast isolated from fruit skins. Historically, this microbe was used by indigenous people in Cambodia, Laos, and Vietnam to support normal stool consistency. In the gut, this yeast supports the growth of some bacteria and inhibits others through competition and environmental modification of the gut.

Selenium yeast—A rich source of selenium. Selenium is an essential trace element that has antioxidant activity mediated through its role in the formation and function of selenium-dependent glutathione peroxidases. Also believed to help maintain a healthy heart and joints.

Soybean lecithin—A rich source of lecithin, a precursor to choline. A substance that is crucial for proper central nervous system, liver, cardiovascular, and immune system health. A rich source of phospholipids.

Botanical and Common Name Reference

Botanical Name	Common Name
<i>Arctium lappa</i>	burdock
<i>Berberis aquifolium</i>	Oregon grape
<i>Boswellia serrata</i>	boswellia
<i>Capsicum annuum</i>	cayenne pepper
<i>Centella asiatica</i>	gotu kola
<i>Coriolus versicolor</i>	turkey tail mushroom
<i>Cynara scolymus</i>	globe artichoke
<i>Echinacea angustifolia</i>	echinacea
<i>Echinacea purpurea</i>	echinacea
<i>Ginkgo biloba</i>	ginkgo
<i>Grifola frondosa</i>	maitake mushroom
<i>Juniperus communis</i>	juniper berry
<i>Pygeum africanum</i>	pygeum
<i>Rhizopus oryzae</i>	filamentous fungi
<i>Serenoa repens</i>	saw palmetto
<i>Silybum marianum</i>	milk thistle
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	dandelion
<i>Tillandsia usneoides</i>	Spanish moss
<i>Trifolium pratense</i>	red clover
<i>Urtica dioica</i>	nettle

Common Name	Botanical Name
Boswellia	<i>Boswellia serrata</i>
Burdock	<i>Arctium lappa</i>
Cayenne pepper	<i>Capsicum annuum</i>
Dandelion	<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>
Echinacea	<i>Echinacea angustifolia</i>
Echinacea	<i>Echinacea purpurea</i>
Filamentous fungi	<i>Rhizopus oryzae</i>
Ginkgo	<i>Ginkgo biloba</i>
Globe artichoke	<i>Cynara scolymus</i>
Gotu kola	<i>Centella asiatica</i>
Juniper berry	<i>Juniperus communis</i>
Maitake mushroom	<i>Grifola frondosa</i>
Milk thistle	<i>Silybum marianum</i>
Nettle	<i>Urtica dioica</i>
Oregon grape	<i>Berberis aquifolium</i>
Pygeum	<i>Pygeum africanum</i>
Red clover	<i>Trifolium pratense</i>
Saw palmetto	<i>Serenoa repens</i>
Spanish moss	<i>Tillandsia usneoides</i>
Turkey tail mushroom	<i>Coriolus versicolor</i>



Spanish black radish—An excellent source of sulfur, which protects against free radicals and is also beneficial in the healthy functioning of the GI tract.

Sunflower lecithin—A type of phospholipid found in sunflower seeds.

Sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas*)—An orange-fleshed root vegetable that belongs to the Convolvulaceae, or morning glory, family.

***Tillandsia usneoides* (Spanish moss)**—A plant belonging to the pineapple family and grown in the southeastern coastal plains of the United States. Spanish moss is a nonparasitic plant that is supported by another plant and has aerial roots exposed to the humid atmosphere.

Turkey tail mushroom (*Coriolus versicolor*)—This mushroom grows on wood in the rainy/wet temperate zones of North America, Asia, and Europe. Also known as “cloud mushroom,” turkey tail mushroom has a long history of use in Asian medicine. Turkey tail mushroom can be used in many forms: as an extract made from the mushroom or as a powder made from the mycelium (fungal cells that give rise to the mushroom).

Vitamin P complex—A bioflavonoid also known as rutin. It naturally occurs in buckwheat.

Wheat germ oil—One of the richest sources of the complete vitamin E complex. Vitamin E is beneficial in multiple metabolic processes.

Whey protein—Whey (milk) protein is the protein and amino acid components extracted from whey. Whey is the clear liquid left after the protein of milk has been clotted and most of the fat removed, e.g., after cheese production.

Whole desiccate—The whole, dried glandular tissue. It contains proteins of the entire organ or gland in a concentrated form.

Yakriton—A liver fat extract.

Zinc chelate—Contains zinc that is bound to bovine liver to maintain healthy zinc levels.



The 420-acre Standard Process certified organic farm is just down the road from corporate headquarters.

FAQs

The most commonly asked questions about Standard Process and our products:

Ingredient Concerns

Q What ingredients are organically grown on the Standard Process Farm?

(See Page 14 for more information.)

A The crops we grow organically are alfalfa, barley grass, beets, broccoli, Brussels sprouts, buckwheat, celery, kale, kidney beans, oats, parsley, pea vine, red clover, and Spanish black radishes.

Q Why are honey, arabic gum, cellulose, and calcium stearate added to products?

(See Page 17 for more information.)

A Honey and arabic gum are used as binders in our tablet manufacturing process. Cellulose is used to give body to the powders. Calcium stearate, derived from vegetable sources, is used as a lubricant to help products release from the tablet and capsule machines. We do not use artificial flavoring or coloring.

Q Is your calcium stearate derived from hydrogenated oils? Is it safe for consumption?

A The calcium stearate we use is derived from palm oil, which is a saturated fat, like cocoa butter, dairy fats, etc. Calcium stearate is approved by the FDA to be used as a lubricant and is approved for use in food products.

Q Is the gelatin used to make your capsule and perle products derived from animal material?

A In many cases, the gelatin used is derived from bovine and/or porcine sources. Cellulose is used to make vegetarian capsules.

Q Are the gelatin capsules considered pareve/parve?

A Yes. Our hard-shell gelatin capsules are certified kosher or pareve/parve. This is a classification under Jewish dietary law meaning the product has been processed so extensively that it can be considered to have been prepared without meat or other derivatives.

Q If a patient is concerned about gelatin consumption, is there any way for that patient to still receive the benefits of products in capsules or perles?

A Yes. Some patients open the capsules or squeeze the liquid out of the perles and mix the contents into a food or beverage, such as applesauce, yogurt, or a nutritional shake.

Q Why is sucrose listed on your labels?

A The sucrose found in our products comes from natural sources such as sugar cane. Sucrose, along with starch and arabic gum, is used to coat vitamin A and vitamin D (cholecalciferol), making them into a powdered form that helps prevent oxidation of these vitamins. The amount of sucrose in the actual product is very minimal.

Q Does the nutritional yeast in Standard Process products cause yeast infections?

A Nutritional yeast, *S. cerevisiae*, is not pathogenic and does not cause candida or other yeast infections.

Allergen and Sensitivity Concerns**Q What allergens might be found in Standard Process products?**

A *“Our products are processed in a facility that manufactures other products containing soy, milk, eggs, wheat, peanuts, tree nuts, fish, and shellfish.”* The preceding statement is printed on every product label to alert extremely sensitive patients. Please read our labels carefully for any possible ingredient allergens before recommending supplements to patients who are sensitive to certain foods. While we take precautions to avoid cross-contamination by thoroughly cleaning and sanitizing equipment and cleaning production suites, it is possible that some allergen residue may be present.

Q Does Standard Process have a list of gluten-free products?

A Yes. Our complete list can be found in the Product Selection Guide on Page 27, and on our website. Products marked with the **GF** symbol are on our gluten-free list. Patients and health care professionals should know that we follow the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) guidelines, which state that products that contain less than 20 parts per million (ppm) of gluten can be labeled as gluten-free. All of our products that are designated as gluten-free contain less than 20 ppm and are tested every time they are manufactured to be sure that they meet this standard.

Q Which of your products contain soy?

A Some products contain soybean ingredients, such as soy powder, soy nuggets, and soy protein, but they are all clearly indicated on the product labels. We also carry Soybean Lecithin perles in our product line. For a list of products containing soy protein, please see Page 134.

Q Are any of your products made with peanut and/or tree nut ingredients?

A Only Peanut Butter StandardBars continue to be made with peanut butter. Recognizing the severity of peanut allergies, we have removed peanut bran from other products and replaced it with rice bran. Some StandardBar flavors contain almond butter.

Q Which products contain shellfish?

A Nutrimere and Iodomere contain green-lipped mussel. Glucosamine Synergy contains glucosamine sulfate that is derived from crab shells. While not a shellfish, calamari (the source of oil in Calamari Omega-3 Liquid) is in the same family and may trigger a reaction in those who are allergic to shellfish. Please consult the product labels for the complete ingredient listing on each product.

Q How much lactose is found in Zymex Capsules and Zymex Wafers?

A Zymex Capsules contain approximately 192 mg of lactose per capsule. Zymex Wafers contain around 220 mg of lactose per wafer. This is roughly the same amount of lactose found in a teaspoon of reduced-fat milk.



A beautiful summer day at Standard Process corporate headquarters in Palmyra, Wisconsin

FAQs

The most commonly asked questions about Standard Process and our products:

Quality Concerns

Q What is Standard Process' seed source? Are the seeds genetically engineered?

(See Page 15 for more information.)

A All of the seeds we use on our farm are untreated and are not genetically engineered. We use certified organic seeds when available.

Q Why would a product look different from bottle to bottle? (See Page 16 for more information.)

A Because of the variability in sources of natural and organic ingredients, color, texture, and odor may vary from batch to batch. However, the basic formula remains constant, and product testing ensures quality.

Q If the capsules are not full, is there an adequate amount of product in them?

(See Page 17 for more information.)

A Yes. Capsule machines are continuously monitored to ensure that precise amounts of product are enclosed in gelatin and/or cellulose capsules. Capsules are packaged by weight, not volume. Therefore, the denser the product, the less you will find in the capsule.

Q Why did the perle color change from brown to clear?

A As part of our continuing sustainability efforts, we recently made the decision to eliminate carob from the perles. Since our bottles are tinted amber to help protect the nutrients from damaging light, the carob coloring was an unnecessary ingredient. Removing the carob results in a clear perle.

Q Do you test for contaminants in your marine oils?

A Consistent with our commitment to produce and sell only the highest-quality dietary supplements, each batch of marine oil is tested for potential oxidation, mercury, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), and dioxin. The product is also tested for bacteria and to verify our label claims. These tests are carried out by Standard Process and third-party labs. We use this process for testing Tuna Omega-3 Oil, Tuna Omega-3 Chewable, Cod Liver Oil, and Calamari Omega-3 Liquid. Below are the respective limits for each batch:

Analyte	Limits
Peroxide Value	<5 meq O ₂ /kg
p-Anisidine Value	<20 AnV
Mercury	<10 parts per million
PCBs	<10 parts per trillion (TEF)
TCDD (Dioxin)	<1 parts per trillion

During manufacturing, our marine oils are processed to retain their natural triglyceride structure. We also take great care in sourcing our marine-oil products. Tuna comes from the abundant skipjack and/or yellowfin tuna populations. Our calamari oil is certified as sustainable by a nonprofit, nongovernmental organization called Friend of the Sea®.

Q Should Standard Process tablets dissolve in water or vinegar?

A All products meet the standard disintegration levels set forth by the United States Pharmacopeia (USP). Water and vinegar are not good models for how the stomach digests foods.

Q How is the manufacturing equipment cleaned between different product runs?

A Between each separate product run, any equipment that comes in contact with ingredients or finished product is washed and sanitized. Swab samples are taken from several areas of each piece of equipment. These samples are exposed to a luminometer, which fluoresces in proportion to the amount of adenosine triphosphate (ATP) in the sample. ATP is found in and around all biological matter and would indicate a possible bacterial presence. If the luminometer measures ATP results beyond an acceptable level, the cleaning process is repeated and additional ATP tests are conducted. After the cleaned equipment passes the ATP testing protocol, the equipment is sanitized. Only then is the equipment ready for use with a new batch of product. If a clean piece of equipment is unused for more than 24 hours, it is resanitized prior to use. Sanitizing solutions are rotated regularly to avoid bacterial resistance. The surrounding production suite, including the floors, walls, and vent covers, is also cleaned.

Product Usage

Q Why is it better to take supplements throughout the day instead of all at once?

A The body processes most compounds based on concentration; so the more there is, the faster your body works to process it. The key is getting the right concentration at the right time. In general, taking smaller amounts throughout the day allows the body to maintain a lower but more consistent amount for a longer period of time, sustaining the molecular mechanisms supported by the consumed compounds.

Q Why is it recommended that some Standard Process supplements be chewed?

A Some Standard Process supplements are designed as chewables for those who cannot swallow capsules or tablets. After chewing, taste-bud receptors tell the brain what is entering the digestive system. Tasting is considered the first stage of digestion, when salivary secretion enzymes are activated.

Q Which Standard Process supplements should not be chewed and why?

A Zypan, Betaine Hydrochloride, and Cal-Amo should never be chewed because the acids may cause potential damage to tooth enamel. Chlorophyll Complex Perles will temporarily stain the teeth and turn the tongue green.



FAQs

The most commonly asked questions about Standard Process and our products:

Q What does the ‘Best Used By’ date mean?

A The “Best Used By” information, located on all product boxes and on the shoulder of all product bottles, represents the date by which the product is best used by and the product code. The “Best Used By” date should not be viewed as an expiration date but as a guideline for when products are considered 100 percent potent. Products tend to lose potency over time but may still be considered effective after this date. Standard Process only guarantees product potency through the “Best Used By” date. Products are continuously tested to determine their shelf life. This testing has shown that certain products tend to have shorter shelf lives, which is reflected in the “Best Used By” date.

Q How do I read the ‘Best Used By’ information?

A You can read product code numbers to determine when products are produced. In this example, the product is best used through September 2018, and the product code is L082817001.

L = lot number

08 = month produced (August)

28 = day produced (August 28)

17 = year produced (2017)

Example:

Best Used By

09-18

L082817001

Date

Lot Code

Q How do I read your product labels?

A Below is an example of the different parts of our label and what they refer to.

Product name

Product number

Warning and caution statements— both from the FDA and Standard Process

Serving size

Servings per container

Universal Product Code (UPC)— current UPCs are listed on our website

Nutrient claims for the product— order mandated by the FDA

Shows ingredients in product:

Proprietary blend—ingredients that do not specifically contribute to the label claims; listed from “most to least” based on formula

Other ingredients—ingredients that contribute to the nutrient claims; tableting/capsuling aids and coloring agents; also listed “most to least”

Number in bottle (size)

Suggested use—directions for dose or use; may contain precautionary statements like, “Chewing this product is not recommended.”

Supplement Facts

Amount per Serving	%DV
Calories	4
Cholesterol	5 mg 2%
Vitamin A	1,000 IU 20%
Vitamin C	54 mg 90%
Vitamin E	7.4 IU 25%
Vitamin B6	2 mg 100%
Folic Acid	100 mcg 25%
Vitamin B12	2 mcg 35%
Iron	5 mg 30%
Zinc	9 mg 60%
Selenium	6 mcg 6%
Copper	180 mcg 10%
Chromium	30 mcg 25%
Proprietary Blend	538 mg

Other Ingredients: Gelatin, zinc rice chelate, ascorbic acid, iron liver chelate, water, chromium yeast, selenium yeast, copper liver chelate, vitamin E (sunflower), tapioca starch, arabic gum, starch, sucrose (beets), vitamin A palmitate, pyridoxine hydrochloride, dicalcium phosphate, calcium stearate, cyanocobalamin, and folic acid

Q What do I need to consider when recommending a combination of products?

A Standard Process products are thought to work synergistically and support multiple aspects of health. In some cases, combined products can result in very high levels of certain vitamins or minerals. Where warranted, guidance is provided for individual products on the label and in this catalog via warnings and cautions. Additional information about vitamin and mineral levels is provided through the “daily values” reported on the label. These values, set by the FDA, indicate how much of the recommended daily consumption of the nutrient is found in a serving. Several excellent resources detailing vitamin/mineral action and current knowledge regarding recommended levels are available online at:

Linus Pauling Institute

lpi.oregonstate.edu/infocenter/index.html

Food and Nutrition Information Center

fnic.nal.usda.gov/

Office of Dietary Supplements

ods.od.nih.gov/Health_Information/Health_Information.aspx

Mayo Clinic

mayoclinic.com/health/nutrition-and-healthy-eating/MY00431

Q What support materials are available from Standard Process?

A Visit standardprocess.com for details.

Practitioner Tools

- ▶ **Handouts**—include core products for various health indications
- ▶ **Research reports**—detail whole food research conducted by our research and development department
- ▶ **Webinars**—make it convenient to learn from the experts about recent research and product information

Patient Education Tools

- ▶ **Brochures**—help patients understand the

benefits of specific Standard Process products and nutrition, clarify the whole food difference, and define our commitment to quality

- ▶ **Display stand and inserts**—allow you to create an informative patient display in your office using the stand, inserts, and companion brochures
- ▶ **Posters**—increase patient interest in products when displayed in your office
- ▶ **Videos**—educate patients on a variety of health topics

Other Tools

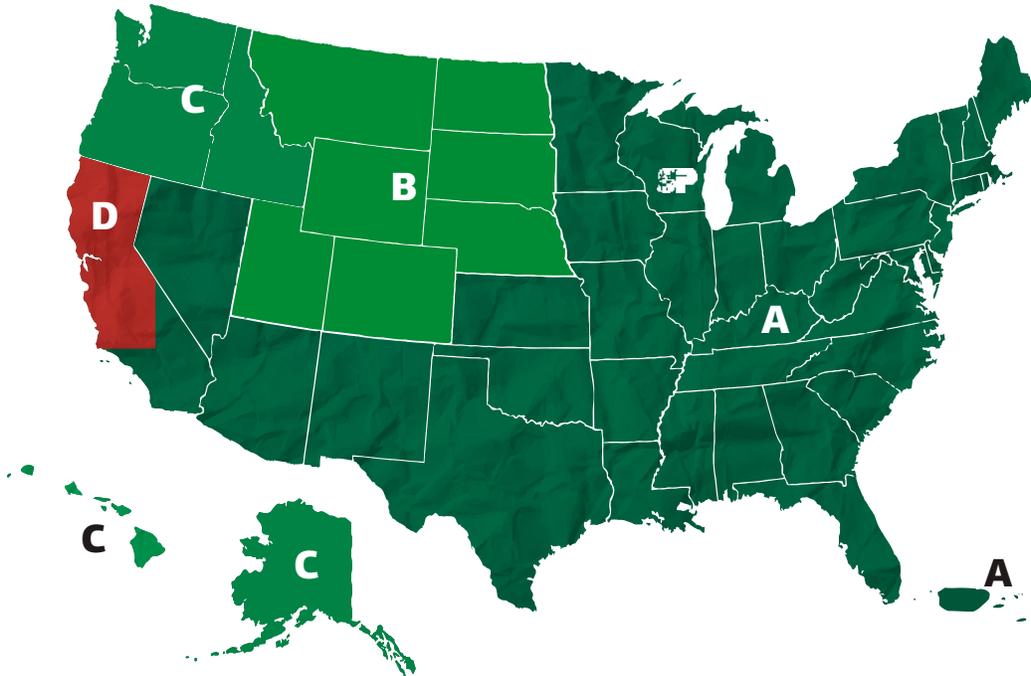
- ▶ **Marketing tools**—bags, brochure holders, supplement boxes, etc.
- ▶ **Purification literature**—includes patient education pieces and clinical tools focusing on our purification program



Standard Process Inc.

1200 W. Royal Lee Drive | Palmyra, WI 53156 | standardprocess.com | info@standardprocess.com

Customer Service ☎ 800-558-8740 | Corporate Office ☎ 800-848-5061



Health care professionals who have clinical questions or need guidance using these products should contact their local Standard Process representative or distributor.

Sales Representatives

A

Sales representative contact information can be found on our website at standardprocess.com.

Distributors

B	C	D
<p>Standard Process West, Inc. Colorado, Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, Wyoming</p> <p>Phone 800-321-9807 970-776-3710</p> <p>Fax 970-776-3727</p> <p>Email office@standardprocesswest.com</p>	<p>Standard Process NW, Inc. Alaska, Hawaii, Idaho, Oregon, Washington</p> <p>Phone 800-292-6699 425-882-0700</p> <p>Fax 877-821-3179</p> <p>Email info@phytovita.com</p>	<p>Standard Process of Northern California, Inc. Northern and Central California</p> <p>Phone 800-662-9134 510-337-8800</p> <p>Fax 800-545-6228</p> <p>Email info@spnatural.com</p>

THE STANDARD PROCESS DIFFERENCE



Changing lives is our passion and has been since our company's inception in 1929. This passion is what drove our founder, Dr. Royal Lee, to develop and pioneer the first whole food supplement on the market, the revolutionary Catalyn.

At Standard Process:

We change lives with our whole food philosophy.

We grow ingredients on our organic farm in Wisconsin.

We're serious about quality.

We make products to support the health of the whole family.

We partner with health care professionals.

We've been trusted for generations. Our products have been transforming lives since 1929.



1200 W. Royal Lee Drive | Palmyra, WI 53156
800-848-5061 | Customer Service 800-558-8740 | standardprocess.com

CONNECT WITH US



This guide is for health care professional use only.
Patients should consult with a health care professional before taking any Standard Process products.

©2018 Standard Process Inc. (This is a subsequent edition of the work published in 2010.) All rights reserved.
No part of this publication may be reprinted or reproduced in any form without prior written permission from the publisher. L5000 01/18